



Kane County

KC Transportation Committee

Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

DAVOUST, Daugherty, Berman, Iqbal, Kious, Lenert, Roth, & ex-officios Ford (County Development Chair) & Pierog (County Chair) and Tepe (County Vice Chair)

Tuesday, November 21, 2023

9:00 AM

County Board Room

1. **Call To Order**
2. **Roll Call**
3. **Remote Attendance Requests**
4. **Approval of Minutes: October 17, 2023**
5. **Public Comment (Agenda Items)**
6. **Finance**
 - A. October Transportation Committee Finance Reports
7. **Maintenance**
 - A. Maintenance Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Kane County Township Highway Road Districts to Create the Township Road District Alliance of Kane County
8. **Planning & Programming**
 - A. Planning & Programming Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving a Funding Agreement Between the County of Kane and Pace for the Ride in Kane Program
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for Longmeadow Parkway Corridor Section C-2B from East of Sandbloom Road to Bolz Road Connector, Kane County Section No. 21-00215-29-CH
 - D. **Resolution:** Approving an Amendment to Accept Planning Technical Assistance Services Delivered by the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

9. Permitting

- A. Permitting Report
- B. Kirk Road & Division Street Concept Plan for Access

10. Traffic Operations

- A. Traffic Operations Report

11. Project Implementation

- A. Project Implementation Report
- B. **Resolution:** Approving a Phase I/II Engineering Services Agreement with HDR, Inc. of Arlington Heights, Illinois for Montgomery Road at Howell Place, Kane County Section No. 23-00586-00-TL
- C. **Resolution:** Approving an Amendment to a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Transystems, Inc. of Woodridge, Illinois for Dauberman Road Extension, Kane County Section No. 15-00277-01-BR
- D. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with TBD of TBD for Plank Road Highway Safety Improvement Project from Engel Road to Waughon Road, Kane County Section No. 19-00524-00-SP
- E. **Resolution:** Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Ciorba Group, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for the Plank Road Highway Safety Improvement Project from Engel Road to Waughon Road, Kane County Section No. 19-00524-00-SP

12. Reports Placed On File**13. Executive Session (If Needed)****14. New Business****15. Public Comment (Non-Agenda Items)****16. Adjournment**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. TMP-23-1621

OCTOBER TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE FINANCE REPORTS

**Transportation Committee Revenue Report - Summary
Through October 31, 2023 (91.67% YTD)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Fund Balance Utilization	YTD Actual Transactions	Total % Received
520 Transportation	\$ 6,450,441	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 67,426,059	\$ 43,902,282	65.11%
300 County Highway	\$ 618,930	\$ 9,817,609	\$ 6,113,929	\$ 5,528,877	90.43%
301 County Bridge	\$ 35,039	\$ 331,195	\$ 331,195	\$ 297,630	89.87%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 2,736,709	\$ 38,280,439	\$ 13,061,385	\$ 10,679,913	81.77%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ 7,306	\$ 88,248	\$ 68,125	\$ 63,312	92.94%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 1,012,767	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 9,436,000	\$ 7,626,157	80.82%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 1,567,695	\$ 45,400,565	\$ 17,815,000	\$ 14,672,973	82.36%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ 18,302,263	\$ 17,508,000	\$ 1,220	0.01%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 209,000	\$ 750	\$ 914	121.81%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 2,791	1,116.23%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 5,453	2,181.32%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 427,117	\$ 4,500	\$ 1,885	41.90%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,427	118.93%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 113,270	\$ 400	\$ 1	0.31%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 25	\$ 0	1.72%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 251,000	\$ 900	\$ 1,383	153.69%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 41,400	\$ 150	\$ 150	99.95%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 173,836	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 2,048,000	\$ 2,341,661	114.34%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 8,208	\$ 2,381,000	\$ 313,000	\$ 791,269	252.80%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 289,951	\$ 4,371,037	\$ 723,000	\$ 1,885,266	260.76%
Grand Total	\$ 6,450,441	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 67,426,059	\$ 43,902,282	65.11%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Summary
Through October 31, 2023 (91.67% YTD, 92.31% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 10/28/2023)

	Current Month	Total Amended	Total Amended	YTD Actual	YTD	Total % Used
	Transactions	Budget	Budget excluding Addition to Fund Balance	Transactions	Encumbrances	
520 Transportation	\$ 8,024,602	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 47,964,686	\$ 102,632,368	35.11%
300 County Highway	\$ 766,331	\$ 9,817,609	\$ 9,817,609	\$ 6,499,928	\$ 2,151,873	66.21%
301 County Bridge	\$ 36,402	\$ 331,195	\$ 331,195	\$ 353,150	\$ 131,162	106.63%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 2,651,146	\$ 38,280,439	\$ 38,280,439	\$ 14,743,635	\$ 28,165,181	38.51%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	\$ 81,850	\$ -	92.75%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 1,220,648	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 5,918,236	\$ 11,263,154	44.90%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 3,324,406	\$ 45,400,565	\$ 45,400,565	\$ 15,950,688	\$ 55,478,766	35.13%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ 18,302,263	\$ 18,302,263	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 209,000	\$ 209,000	\$ 208,310	\$ 23,013	99.67%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 427,117	\$ 427,117	\$ 130,016	\$ 88,539	30.44%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 113,270	\$ 113,270	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 251,000	\$ 251,000	\$ -	\$ 133,282	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 41,400	\$ 41,400	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 1,140	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 4,021,443	\$ 150,563	131.42%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 2,381,000	\$ 2,381,000	\$ 8,777	\$ 5,110	0.37%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 24,529	\$ 4,371,037	\$ 4,371,037	\$ 48,654	\$ 5,041,725	1.11%
Grand Total	\$ 8,024,602	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 47,964,686	\$ 102,632,368	35.11%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through October 31, 2023 (91.67% YTD, 92.31% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 10/28/2023)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Addition to Fund Balance	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	\$ 8,024,602	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 47,964,686	\$ 102,632,368	35.11%
300 County Highway	\$ 766,331	\$ 9,817,609	\$ 9,817,609	\$ 6,499,928	\$ 2,151,873	66.21%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 219,651	\$ 3,380,747	\$ 3,380,747	\$ 2,627,246	\$ -	77.71%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 70,639	\$ 1,127,458	\$ 1,127,458	\$ 824,792	\$ -	73.16%
Contractual Services	\$ 77,434	\$ 2,037,685	\$ 2,037,685	\$ 1,091,159	\$ 1,540,504	53.55%
Commodities	\$ 59,889	\$ 1,018,200	\$ 1,018,200	\$ 517,399	\$ 110,086	50.82%
Capital	\$ 338,718	\$ 2,069,408	\$ 2,069,408	\$ 1,255,221	\$ 501,284	60.66%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 184,111	\$ 184,111	\$ 184,111	\$ -	100.00%
301 County Bridge	\$ 36,402	\$ 331,195	\$ 331,195	\$ 353,150	\$ 131,162	106.63%
Contractual Services	\$ 36,402	\$ 331,195	\$ 331,195	\$ 353,150	\$ 131,162	106.63%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 2,651,146	\$ 38,280,439	\$ 38,280,439	\$ 14,743,635	\$ 28,165,181	38.51%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 195,577	\$ 2,989,343	\$ 2,989,343	\$ 2,430,568	\$ -	81.31%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 89,370	\$ 1,171,835	\$ 1,171,835	\$ 853,371	\$ -	72.82%
Contractual Services	\$ 802,397	\$ 10,685,891	\$ 10,685,891	\$ 5,515,204	\$ 6,218,375	52%
Capital	\$ 1,563,802	\$ 23,328,502	\$ 23,328,502	\$ 5,839,625	\$ 21,946,806	25.03%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 104,868	\$ 104,868	\$ 104,868	\$ -	100.00%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	\$ 81,850	\$ -	92.75%
Commodities	\$ -	\$ 88,248	\$ 88,248	\$ 81,850	\$ -	92.75%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 1,220,648	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 13,180,000	\$ 5,918,236	\$ 11,263,154	44.90%
Contractual Services	\$ 808,819	\$ 9,585,500	\$ 9,585,500	\$ 2,797,803	\$ 7,358,027	29.19%
Commodities	\$ 411,829	\$ 3,324,500	\$ 3,324,500	\$ 2,252,228	\$ 3,768,509	67.75%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 270,000	\$ 868,206	\$ 136,619	321.56%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 3,324,406	\$ 45,400,565	\$ 45,400,565	\$ 15,950,688	\$ 55,478,766	35.13%
Contractual Services	\$ 708,799	\$ 9,009,415	\$ 9,009,415	\$ 4,711,574	\$ 23,341,406	52.30%
Capital	\$ 2,615,608	\$ 34,579,981	\$ 34,579,981	\$ 9,518,149	\$ 32,137,360	27.53%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,811,169	\$ 1,811,169	\$ 1,720,965	\$ -	95.02%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through October 31, 2023 (91.67% YTD, 92.31% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 10/28/2023)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Addition to Fund Balance	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ 18,302,263	\$ 18,302,263	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 220,263	\$ 220,263	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 18,082,000	\$ 18,082,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 209,000	\$ 209,000	\$ 208,310	\$ 23,013	99.67%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,310	\$ 23,013	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ 209,000	\$ 209,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	95.69%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 427,117	\$ 427,117	\$ 130,016	\$ 88,539	30.44%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 427,117	\$ 427,117	\$ 130,016	\$ 88,539	30.44%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 113,270	\$ 113,270	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 3,270	\$ 3,270	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 251,000	\$ 251,000	\$ -	\$ 133,282	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 133,282	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 41,400	\$ 41,400	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through October 31, 2023 (91.67% YTD, 92.31% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 10/28/2023)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Addition to Fund Balance	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 1,140	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 4,021,443	\$ 150,563	131.42%
Contractual Services	\$ 1,140	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 21,377	\$ (0)	4.28%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,460,000	\$ 2,460,000	\$ 4,000,066	\$ 150,563	162.60%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 2,381,000	\$ 2,381,000	\$ 8,777	\$ 5,110	0.37%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,777	\$ 5,110	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,366,000	\$ 2,366,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 24,529	\$ 4,371,037	\$ 4,371,037	\$ 48,654	\$ 5,041,725	1.11%
Contractual Services	\$ 24,529	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,654	\$ 231,445	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ 4,336,037	\$ 4,336,037	\$ -	\$ 4,810,279	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Grand Total	\$ 8,024,602	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 136,604,243	\$ 47,964,686	\$ 102,632,368	35.11%



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 50160 - Legal Services										
1168 - J Patrick Jaeger	090123-01-46	Legal Fees-ROW Attorney, Land Acq Svcs - September 2023	Paid by Check # 382549		09/01/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	4,000.00
Account 50160 - Legal Services Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$4,000.00
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost										
13732 - Verizon Comms, Inc. dba Verizon Connect Fleet USA	310000042457	100000134578 KDOT: GPS Data Coll 8/01-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83082		09/05/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	675.10
12407 - Diglet LLC	KANE20230901	KDOT: Diglet UtilLocTktMgmtSystem - September 2023	Paid by EFT # 83218		10/01/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	250.00
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	49.00
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost Totals										Invoice Transactions 3
										\$974.10
Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Svcs										
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	4237462-2011-4	KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters 9/01-9/15/23	Paid by EFT # 83096		09/18/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	510.90
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3715175-2011-5	KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters - 9/01-9/30/23	Paid by EFT # 83095		09/06/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	32.48
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3717938-2011-4	KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters - 10/01-10/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83486		10/04/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	32.48
12287 - Century Springs/Ove Water Services	2153856	018139 KDOT: Monthly Bottled Water Svc - Sept Water, Oct Rent 23	Paid by EFT # 83182		09/29/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	191.85
Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Svcs Totals										Invoice Transactions 4
										\$767.71
Account 52010 - Janitorial Services										
8196 - Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	345	KDOT; Janitorial Cleaning Services - 8/14/23-8/25/23	Paid by EFT # 83015		09/21/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	1,562.50
Account 52010 - Janitorial Services Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$1,562.50
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings										
7906 - Anthony Roofing (A Tecta America Company)	S69006652	KDOT: Building B Roof Repairs - As per Quote 8162023	Paid by Check # 382373		08/31/2023	09/22/2023	09/22/2023		10/10/2023	3,785.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings										
5933 - Urban Elevator Service LLC	15186315-041011	KDOT BPO: Elevator Maint & Rope Test, Bldg A - October 2023	Paid by EFT # 83471		10/01/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	299.52
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings Totals									Invoice Transactions 2	\$4,084.52
Account 52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds										
12859 - Ratliff Landscaping Inc	5536-KDOT	KDOT: Annual Lawn Maint and Landscaping Svcs - October 2023	Paid by EFT # 83399		10/01/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	712.85
9026 - Stenstrom Petroleum Services Group	221221	110348 KDOT: Fuel Tank Maintenance - Tank #1 & #2	Paid by EFT # 83438		09/19/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	2,111.28
Account 52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds Totals									Invoice Transactions 2	\$2,824.13
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers										
13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	6114316	BPO: AIMS Copier Maint Contract MA-1.0.0, 72 Mo E-Studio 457	Paid by EFT # 83068		09/14/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	3.21
13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	6105056	KDOT; Toshiba eStudio4505AC ColorCopMain 08/15-9/14/23	Paid by EFT # 83068		09/09/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	242.66
13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	6104329	KDOT; Toshiba eStudio5508A PermitCopierScannerMa int; 8/1-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83068		09/05/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	6.89
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers Totals									Invoice Transactions 3	\$252.76
Account 52215 - Vehicle Lease										
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	FBN4841816	599716 KDOT: Vehicle Lease Prog. 09/01/23-09/30/23	Paid by EFT # 82921		09/06/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	6,994.61
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	FBN4865904	599716 KDOT: Vehicle Lease Prog. 10/01-10/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83507		10/04/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	6,994.61
Account 52215 - Vehicle Lease Totals									Invoice Transactions 2	\$13,989.22
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings										
13311 - Heidi Lichtenberger	092823	PEV - Lichtenberger - CMAP Planning Conf, APA Conference	Paid by EFT # 82983		09/28/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	73.50
4478 - Thomas B. Rickert	092223	PEV - Rickert - Mileage & Conferences	Paid by EFT # 83034		09/22/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	1,649.64



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings										
4653 - Carl Schoedel	091823	PEV - Schoedel - ARTBA Convention	Paid by EFT # 83043		09/18/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	859.28
4653 - Carl Schoedel	100923	PEV - Schoedel-IACE Annual Fall Conf, NACE Annual Conf	Paid by EFT # 83417		10/09/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	696.90
13282 - Phoebe Wu	100323	PEV - Wu - ITS Midwest 2023 Conf	Paid by EFT # 83501		10/03/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	74.80
5020 - Stephen Douglas Zulkowski	100323	PEV - Zulkowski - ITS 2023 Conf, IDOT Dist 1 Traffic Demo	Paid by EFT # 83502		10/03/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	404.56
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	795.66
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	101023	PEV - Forbes - IDOT Fall Planning, Ride in Kane, Trans Comm	Paid by EFT # 83251		10/10/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	533.42
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings Totals									Invoice Transactions 8	\$5,087.76
Account 53120 - Employee Mileage Expense										
13311 - Heidi Lichtenberger	092823	PEV - Lichtenberger - CMAP Planning Conf, APA Conference	Paid by EFT # 82983		09/28/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	48.33
4478 - Thomas B. Rickert	092223	PEV - Rickert - Mileage & Conferences	Paid by EFT # 83034		09/22/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	47.68
13282 - Phoebe Wu	100323	PEV - Wu - ITS Midwest 2023 Conf	Paid by EFT # 83501		10/03/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	250.22
5020 - Stephen Douglas Zulkowski	100323	PEV - Zulkowski - ITS 2023 Conf, IDOT Dist 1 Traffic Demo	Paid by EFT # 83502		10/03/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	327.18
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	101023	PEV - Forbes - IDOT Fall Planning, Ride in Kane, Trans Comm	Paid by EFT # 83251		10/10/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	45.85
13192 - Colleen Jaltuch	101323	PEV - Jaltuch - Mileage for ELDS training	Paid by EFT # 83297		10/13/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	166.37
Account 53120 - Employee Mileage Expense Totals									Invoice Transactions 6	\$885.63
Account 53130 - General Association Dues										
2647 - American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)	1046175213	KDOT: Membership dues - Eduardo Jimenez 2024	Paid by Check # 382480		09/05/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	160.50
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	555.00
Account 53130 - General Association Dues Totals									Invoice Transactions 2	\$715.50



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 60000 - Office Supplies										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	798.85
Account 60000 - Office Supplies Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										<hr/> \$798.85
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies										
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	9142012092	2051037 KDOT: Rent Cyl, Acetylene, Argon, Nitrogen, Oxygen, Acetylene	Paid by EFT # 82853		09/13/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	156.64
2225 - Cintas Corporation	5175484001	KDOT BPO: First Aid/Safety Sup - 31210451 KDOT;	Paid by Check # 382379		09/14/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	228.63
1390 - Menards, Inc.	14819	Komelon, Measuring Wheel	Paid by EFT # 82992		09/15/2023	09/28/2023	09/28/2023		10/10/2023	111.95
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	441.13
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7997-MW-09/23	KDOT: R & M Specialty	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	400.00
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	5502352197	2051037 KDOT: Rent Cyl, Acetylene, Argon, Nitrogen, Oxygen, Acetylene	Paid by EFT # 83126		09/30/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	57.28
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies Totals										Invoice Transactions 6
										<hr/> \$1,395.63
Account 60060 - Computer Software- Non Capital										
13521 - FORCE America Distributing, LLC	IN001-1765306	KDOT: Updated Software for 5100 Spreader Head	Paid by EFT # 83252		09/27/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	1,940.18
Account 60060 - Computer Software- Non Capital Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										<hr/> \$1,940.18
Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	2,099.99
12541 - One Diversified LLC dba Diversified	CINV-000025537	KDOT: Additional Nodes for AOC Video Wall Control	Paid by EFT # 83359		09/18/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	13,490.55
Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital Totals										Invoice Transactions 2
										<hr/> \$15,590.54
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies										
3060 - Grainger Inc	9836415050	857035364 KDOT: Paper Towel Roll	Paid by EFT # 82941		09/13/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	384.12
1390 - Menards, Inc.	66051	35030351 KDOT: Purdy Cover & Brush, Sponge, Tray, Primer	Paid by Check # 382433		09/21/2023	09/28/2023	09/28/2023		10/10/2023	210.76



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies										
1390 - Menards, Inc.	14695	31210451 KDOT; Flex Paste, Cement Board Tape, Adhesive, Paint	Paid by EFT # 82992		09/13/2023	09/28/2023	09/28/2023		10/10/2023	213.90
3488 - Sisler's Ice, Inc.	204005470	KDOT: Bagged Ice	Paid by EFT # 83049		09/20/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	176.50
3578 - Warehouse Direct, Inc.	5577477-0	KDOT: Wypalls X60	Paid by EFT # 83092		09/22/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	452.85
13016 - Suburban Laboratories Inc	217450	KDOT: Nitrate and Nitrate Drinking Water	Paid by EFT # 83442		08/31/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	100.00
13016 - Suburban Laboratories Inc	218418	KDOT: Disinfectant By Products/Drinking Water	Paid by EFT # 83442		09/29/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	225.00
3060 - Grainger Inc	9854542033	857035364 KDOT: Adj Hydrant Wrench	Paid by EFT # 83267		09/28/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	36.41
1679 - McMaster-Carr Supply Co	15480601	186811900 KDOT: 316 SS Cast Wire Rope, Concrete Screws	Paid by EFT # 83327		10/05/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	230.44
1679 - McMaster-Carr Supply Co	15412708	186811900 KDOT: 18-8 SS Wire Rope	Paid by EFT # 83327		10/04/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	109.92
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	27791	24786 KDOT: Water Softener Svc, 2 Units - 10/01-10/31/23	Paid by Check # 382522		10/01/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	90.00
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	133.24
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies Totals									Invoice Transactions 12	\$2,363.14
Account 60430 - Sign Material										
12794 - Grimco Inc	31086255-01	KDOT: Replacement part for Sign Printer	Paid by EFT # 82942		08/23/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	318.63
12794 - Grimco Inc	31255333-01	KDOT: Sign Shop Inks	Paid by EFT # 82942		09/18/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	304.00
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	993368	KDOT BPO-Sign Material/Hardware - Turned Eye Bolt, Hex Screws	Paid by Check # 382447		09/13/2023	09/22/2023	09/22/2023		10/10/2023	244.97
7628 - RoadSafe Traffic Systems	181303	KDOT: Universal Channel Clamps	Paid by Check # 382449		08/14/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	1,650.00
7628 - RoadSafe Traffic Systems	179827	KDOT: Sign Fix	Paid by Check # 382449		07/28/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	500.00
Account 60430 - Sign Material Totals									Invoice Transactions 5	\$3,017.60



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas										
2253 - Nicor Gas	3814320-09/23	36-44-94-1000 4; 3814320, 40W969 Burling 8/23-9/22/23	Paid by Check # 382437		09/22/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	162.85
2253 - Nicor Gas	5480477-08/23	66-08-07-0499 3; 5480477, 33W877 Lngmdw 7/27/23- 8/25/23	Paid by Check # 382440		08/25/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	56.83
2253 - Nicor Gas	4859133-09/23	39-82-88-1000 0; 4859133, 41W011 Burlington 8/23- 9/22/23	Paid by Check # 382566		09/25/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	168.98
2253 - Nicor Gas	5480477-09/23	66-08-07-0499 3; 5480477, 33W877 Lngmdw 8/25-9/26/23	Paid by Check # 382567		09/26/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	53.41
1066 - Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	3864571-KDOT	BG-164802; Gas, 41W011 Burlington, 09/01/23-09/30/23	Paid by EFT # 83207		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	534.88
Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas Totals Invoice Transactions 5										<u>\$976.95</u>
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric										
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	66464449401	7298774-2; 8215650; 7610795006; Elec, 41W011 Burlin 8/22- 9/21/23	Paid by EFT # 83204		09/22/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	2,347.79
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	66534902101	7298774- 23;8215673;75230640 09;44W500Seavey,Salt Dome 8/30-9/29/23	Paid by EFT # 83203		10/02/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	70.33
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric Totals Invoice Transactions 2										<u>\$2,418.12</u>
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	6063129097- 09/23	6063129097; 271181066; WeatherSt,13N145 Rand,Elgin 8/16- 9/15/23	Paid by Check # 382398		09/15/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	23.14
1054 - ComEd	0960088046- 09/23	0960088046; 272138976; US 20/BrierHill@Allen 8/8- 9/7/23	Paid by Check # 382395		09/07/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	7.09
1054 - ComEd	2991138206- 09/23	2991138206; 272277451; Mtrd Trfc Lites/S Rand, Alg 8/10- 9/11/23	Paid by Check # 382397		09/14/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	211.03



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	0171144326-08/23	0171144326; 273941099; NE BurlingRdCamptonTwp 7/24-8/22/23	Paid by Check # 382394		08/25/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	28.59
1054 - ComEd	1683013462-09/23	1683013462; 941 Bolz Rd Dundee TWP 8/11-9/12/23	Paid by Check # 382392		09/12/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	103.48
1054 - ComEd	4544118063-08/23	4544118063; Lite Rt47@BurlingtonRd 7/24-8/22/23	Paid by Check # 382396		08/22/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	123.05
1054 - ComEd	0991034032-09/23	0991034032; 273116921; BigTmbr/Randall, Elgin 8/17-9/18/23	Paid by Check # 382393		09/18/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	127.73
1054 - ComEd	4278050001-09/23	4278050001; Corron@McDonald 8/22-9/21/23	Paid by Check # 382388		09/21/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	48.80
1054 - ComEd	0891053188-09/23	0891053188; 273279596, McDonaldTrfSgnl@Dittman 8/22-9/21/23	Paid by Check # 382391		09/21/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	24.45
1054 - ComEd	0171144326-09/23	0171144326; 273941099; NE BurlingRdCamptonTwp 8/22-9/21/23	Paid by Check # 382394		09/21/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	33.81
1054 - ComEd	0414000061-09/23	0414000061; Various Traf Lghts 8/14-9/13/23	Paid by Check # 382389		09/21/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	2,580.80
1054 - ComEd	0039051173-09/23	0039051173; Corron/Burlington 8/22-9/21/23	Paid by Check # 382390		09/21/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	12.23
1054 - ComEd	4544118063-09/23	4544118063; Lite Rt47@BurlingtonRd 8/22-9/21/23	Paid by Check # 382396		09/21/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	158.92
3380 - City of Batavia	320635757-09/23	194.069300.00; 320635757; Kirk&Wilson, 8/08-9/11/23	Paid by Check # 382386		09/21/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	97.81
3380 - City of Batavia	73835573-09/23	194.048000.00; 73835573; Fabyan&Raddant, 8/10-9/14/23	Paid by Check # 382383		09/21/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	100.28



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
3380 - City of Batavia	326579786-09/23	192.005410.00; 326579786; Kirk&Hubbard, 8/07-9/11/23	Paid by Check # 382385		09/21/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	77.58
3380 - City of Batavia	316075971-08/23	392.050025.00; 316075971; Kirk & Pine,7/19-8/15/23	Paid by Check # 382384		08/24/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	74.24
3380 - City of Batavia	316075971-09/23	392.050025.00; 316075971; Kirk & Pine, 8/15-9/19/23	Paid by Check # 382505		09/28/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	92.11
3380 - City of Batavia	67384732-10/23	492.051306.00; 67384732; Fabyan&BataviaAve-West, 8/28-9/25/23	Paid by Check # 382504		10/05/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	43.60
3380 - City of Batavia	328230225-10/23	495.055010.00; 328230225; Main&Deerpath, 8/30-9/27/23	Paid by Check # 382503		10/05/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	94.72
1054 - ComEd	1603046065-09/23	1603046065; 273363546; Spring/McLean, SoElgin 8/24-9/25/23	Paid by Check # 382514		09/25/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	110.13
1054 - ComEd	5281099004-09/23	5281099004; 272139221; 7N416 S Rt31,SoElgin 8/24-9/25/23	Paid by Check # 382518		09/25/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	71.95
1054 - ComEd	2672169007-09/23	2672169007; 271912253; McLean/Bowes,Elgin 8/23-9/22/23	Paid by Check # 382519		09/22/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	168.42
1054 - ComEd	1635014211-09/23	1635014211; BlissRd, SugarGrove, 8/29-9/28/23	Paid by Check # 382513		09/28/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	8.94
1054 - ComEd	4723148010-09/23	4723148010; 2392 Prairie St Lite RT/25, Aurora 8/29-9/28/23	Paid by Check # 382517		09/28/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	112.06
1054 - ComEd	4539103069-09/23	4539103069; Orchard-StrLghts o Aucutt Rd Montgomery 8/30-9/29/23	Paid by Check # 382509		09/29/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	120.15



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	0416123012-10/23	0416123012; 273104976; Kirk/WeatherOW, Cherry, 9/6-10/5/23	Paid by Check # 382510		10/05/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	27.24
1054 - ComEd	0453004165-09/23	0453004165; 1 1/2 LaFox, BlkbryTwp 8/30-9/29/23	Paid by Check # 382512		09/29/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	32.66
1054 - ComEd	0528116225-09/23	0528116225; 272348836; Scott-BeaconLt@Harter 8/30-9/29/23	Paid by Check # 382515		09/29/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	6.34
1054 - ComEd	0878021160-10/23	0878021160; 2099 Kirk Rd Geneva 8/31-10/02/23	Paid by Check # 382508		10/02/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	163.48
1054 - ComEd	3183143047-10/23	3183143047; Speed Signs: Randal/Mdlcrk/Dean 8/23-9/22/23	Paid by Check # 382511		10/04/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	38.80
1054 - ComEd	0212047017-07/23	0212047017; Rt/23 0 SE Cor Bowes Rd 4/27-5/26/23	Paid by Check # 382516		07/28/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	831.27
1054 - ComEd	0212047017-09/23	0212047017; Rt/23 0 SE Cor Bowes Rd 6/27-7/27/23	Paid by Check # 382516		09/26/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	2,776.36
1054 - ComEd	0212047017-08/23	0212047017; Rt/23 0 SE Cor Bowes Rd 5/26-6/27/23	Paid by Check # 382516		08/28/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	2,814.59
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	66409241601	7298774-22; 8019229002; 8215672; ES Ran 1N Fletc 8/16-9/15/23	Paid by EFT # 83206		09/18/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	230.36
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	66409242001	7298774-4; 8185694006; 8215654; WS Randall 1S Mason 8/16-9/15/23	Paid by EFT # 83202		09/18/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	179.24
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	66549305401	7298774-24; 8215674; 2043096048; Orchard Rd, 8/31-10/2/23	Paid by EFT # 83205		10/03/2023	10/12/2023	10/12/2023		10/23/2023	99.11
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals									Invoice Transactions 37	\$11,854.56



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63040 - Fuel- Vehicles										
9225 - Petroleum Traders Corporation	1924418	KDOT BPO-Fuel: Diesel&Unl Reg Gas, FY23 Tank #3	Paid by EFT # 83375		09/26/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	20,071.35
Account 63040 - Fuel- Vehicles Totals										<u>\$20,071.35</u>
Account 70070 - Automotive Equipment										
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	257J8S	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #207	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	23,013.78
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	257HDX	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #202	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	21,597.11
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	25LT3X	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #206	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	28,415.56
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	257JBZ	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles Unit #200 becoming #201	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	21,597.11
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	25LT3S	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #203	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	28,018.18
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	257JD7	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #204	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	21,612.38
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	257JGX	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #205	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	21,249.02
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	25NL2G	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #212	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	22,778.53
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	257HTB	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #211	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	21,450.21
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	257HV9	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #210	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	21,859.19
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	25LT3P	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #209	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	28,415.56



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 70070 - Automotive Equipment										
12311 - Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	25LT3M	KDOT: Purchase of 12 Leased Vehicles - Unit #208	Paid by EFT # 83506		10/12/2023	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/31/2023	28,018.18
Account 70070 - Automotive Equipment Totals							Invoice Transactions	12		\$288,024.81
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway Totals							Invoice Transactions	118		\$383,595.56
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	118		\$383,595.56
Fund 300 - County Highway Totals							Invoice Transactions	118		\$383,595.56
Fund 301 - County Bridge										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 521 - County Bridge										
Account 52100 - Bridge Inspection										
1071 - HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	7-167181	22-00559-00-EG; 2023StructreInsp.P2 8/01-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83285		09/26/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	36,402.18
Account 52100 - Bridge Inspection Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$36,402.18
Sub-Department 521 - County Bridge Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$36,402.18
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$36,402.18
Fund 301 - County Bridge Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$36,402.18
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution										
1067 - Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	1569-09/23	23-00000-00-GM; MFT, Health Ins - Maint Staff - Sept 2023	Paid by EFT # 83112		10/09/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/12/2023	62,720.00
Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution Totals							Invoice Transactions	1		\$62,720.00
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
5244 - BLA Inc	22765-5	19-00514-00-WR; RandallwideIL72.P2 - 8/1/23-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 82874		08/31/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	63,502.75
1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	2-20232018	19-00369-01-CH; RandBigTimber.P2 08/01/23-08/31/23	Paid by EFT # 82946		09/14/2023	09/29/2023	09/29/2023		10/10/2023	26,259.39
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions	2		\$89,762.14



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing										
7862 - Builders Paving, LLC	4-2023-774	22-00549-00-RS; PavemtResurfcing.Cons t.Resurfacing8/1/23-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83168		08/31/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	741,958.41
Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$741,958.41
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1096 - Martam Construction Inc	9-2022-971	14-00288-01-PV; BlissFabyanMain.Const Rebuild 08/01/23-08/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83320		08/31/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	877,388.54
Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$877,388.54
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way										
13961 - Clifford L. Fullhart	050223-0007	12-00192-04-BR; 120019204BR.ROW Bridge Replacement Parcel 0007	Paid by Check # 382415		05/02/2023	05/09/2023	05/09/2023		10/10/2023	13,500.00
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$13,500.00
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals									Invoice Transactions 6	\$1,785,329.09
Department 520 - Transportation Totals									Invoice Transactions 6	\$1,785,329.09
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals									Invoice Transactions 6	\$1,785,329.09
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
5244 - BLA Inc	22776-5	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 - Fabyan MUP 8/1-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 82874		08/31/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	7,384.31
5244 - BLA Inc	22801-10	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 - Jericho Culvert 6/1-6/30/23	Paid by EFT # 82874		08/31/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	884.83
5244 - BLA Inc	22777-2	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 - Hughes Guardra 8/1-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 82874		08/31/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	6,005.35



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
5244 - BLA Inc	22769-2	21-00537-00-ES; 2021OnCallDesign.P2 - DeerpathRealign 7/1- 8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 82874		08/31/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	4,762.17
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals										Invoice Transactions 4
										\$19,036.66
Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads										
1390 - Menards, Inc.	65981	35030351 KDOT: Porcelain Grate, Brush	Paid by Check # 382433		09/20/2023	09/28/2023	09/28/2023		10/10/2023	36.96
Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$36.96
Account 52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges										
12971 - MYS Incorporated	2-2021-0815-F	20-00498-01-BR; Bridge Rehabs - Final	Paid by EFT # 83345		09/30/2021	10/13/2023	10/13/2023		10/23/2023	153,886.49
Account 52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$153,886.49
Account 52050 - Repairs and Maint- Cracksealing										
1181 - SKC Construction, Inc.	1-2023-1009	23-00000-05-GM; CrackSealing - 07/01- 07/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83050		07/31/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	149,543.77
Account 52050 - Repairs and Maint- Cracksealing Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$149,543.77
Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark										
1061 - Preform Traffic Control System Ltd	1-2023-1010	23-00000-02-GM; PavementMarking.Paint Stripping 07/01- 07/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83024		07/31/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	236,302.52
Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$236,302.52
Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing										
7862 - Builders Paving, LLC	4-2023-774	22-00549-00-RS; PavemtResurfcing.Cons t.Resurfacing8/1/23- 8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83168		08/31/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	602,581.80
Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing Totals										Invoice Transactions 1
										\$602,581.80
Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies										
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4167677401	15658050 KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 382379		09/13/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	293.97
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4168391845	15658050 KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 382379		09/20/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	337.06
9178 - Red Wing Shoe Store	2023091002919 9	29199 KDOT: Safety Boots - Jessica Abdelnour	Paid by EFT # 83030		09/10/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	136.39



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies										
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4169101123	15658050 KDOT BPO-Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 3 of 3),	Paid by Check # 382498		09/27/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	417.79
Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies Totals										\$1,185.21
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
13724 - Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	225416	49754 KDOT: Instrum	Paid by EFT # 82876		09/25/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	346.86
6296 - Kirkland Sawmill	092023	KDOT: Side Boards 1.75x12x10	Paid by Check # 382428		09/20/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	202.50
9343 - Lakeside International, LLC	CM7244734P	R42391 KDOT: Core Return	Paid by EFT # 82979		09/20/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	(266.00)
9343 - Lakeside International, LLC	7245088P	R42391 KDOT: Gasket Exh, Clamp Exhaust, Plug Trk#4	Paid by EFT # 82979		09/21/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	89.95
9343 - Lakeside International, LLC	7244734P	R42391 KDOT: Pump Assy Trk#4	Paid by EFT # 82979		09/18/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	861.45
3910 - Leach Enterprises, Inc.	1012145	46797 KDOT: Drum 16.5x6 10 Hole TT	Paid by Check # 382429		09/19/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	309.34
13790 - M.S. Foster & Associates, Inc.	13183	KDOT: RoadWatch SS Complete Kit	Paid by EFT # 82986		08/25/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	641.08
1125 - Patson, Inc. dba TransChicago Truck Group	X101239574:01	KDOT: Switch & Housing - WDO Reg Cont Trk#54	Paid by EFT # 83010		12/01/2022	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	108.28
1125 - Patson, Inc. dba TransChicago Truck Group	X101387757:01	KDOT: Screw 12pt Cap	Paid by EFT # 83010		09/20/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	32.64
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3034011075	295813 KDOT: Clamp Muffler Tail Pipe	Paid by EFT # 83040		09/12/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	59.22
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3033876988	295813 KDOT: Clamp Muffler Tail Pipe	Paid by EFT # 83040		09/13/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	19.74
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3034091985	KDOT: Air Tanks for Truck #1	Paid by EFT # 83040		09/08/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	1,056.70
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3034210368	295813 KDOT: Lamp Light - Amber	Paid by EFT # 83040		09/20/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	224.36
12772 - Truck Country of Illinois	X901109127:01	KDOT: Screw 12pt Cap	Paid by EFT # 83074		09/20/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	25.68
11966 - PetroChoice Holdings Inc	51319547	KDOT BPO: Vehicle Supplies, Lubricants - Diesel Exhaust Fluid	Paid by EFT # 83017		09/12/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	4,671.79
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946776	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Spin-On Fluid Filter	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/18/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	112.68



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946733	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Super HC Ind V-Belt	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/18/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	39.51
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946578	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Spin Fluid, Fuel Filter, Connector	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/15/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	461.48
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	945850	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Brake Shoe Kits	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/11/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	371.96
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946161	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - 30 GR MSK PPR	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/12/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	61.27
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946123	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Steel Wheel Weights	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/12/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	47.01
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946154	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Solenoid Assembly	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/12/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	229.14
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946939	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Nitrile Dispos Gl	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/18/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	139.90
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	947557	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Spin-On Fluid Filter, Solenoid	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/22/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	492.20
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	947360	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Purple Power 5gal	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/21/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	26.99
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946727	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Starter	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/18/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	498.36
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	945794	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Catalytic Converter, Exha Clamp	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/11/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	863.88
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	948015	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Disc Pad 2017 Ford F550	Paid by EFT # 83231		09/26/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	219.14
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	948339	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Wheel Check 33MM	Paid by EFT # 83231		09/28/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	73.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	948337	1170 KDOT VehParts/Sup: **Credit Memo** Brk Pads	Paid by EFT # 83231		09/28/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	(51.59)
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	2,258.31
12087 - FinishMaster Inc	93344721	1924977 KDOT: Primer, Thinner, Hardener	Paid by EFT # 83247		10/02/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	684.76
7811 - FleetPride Inc	111491676	KDOT: Floor Mats	Paid by Check # 382529		09/27/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	472.56
10231 - Interstate Power Systems Inc	R042044646:01	KDOT: #46 Service Truck Needs a Transmission ECU	Paid by EFT # 83293		09/25/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	3,820.36
1933 - Pumps Tire Service Inc	640110601	KDOT BPO: Vehicle Tires - 11R22, 5/16,F/S FD663	Paid by EFT # 83385		09/13/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	5,885.00
11377 - Via Carlita, LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	73613	114123 KDOT: SPO Cap	Paid by EFT # 83478		10/03/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	19.87
1613 - Wholesale Direct Inc	000265304	KDOT: Super 60 LED Amber	Paid by Check # 382591		09/20/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	740.39
1613 - Wholesale Direct Inc	000265382	KDOT:: Univ Pad 16x20 100pc	Paid by Check # 382591		09/25/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	213.78
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3034085800	295813 KDOT: Bolt Flange Trk #4	Paid by EFT # 83413		09/22/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	12.06
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3034193661	295813 KDOT: Gasket, Clamp Exhaust Trk #4	Paid by EFT # 83413		09/22/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	225.80
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3034362244	295813 KDOT: Horn Elect w/Brkts Trk #4	Paid by EFT # 83413		09/28/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	81.80
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3034384536	295813 KDOT: Handle Door Inside, Pull Up Trk#4	Paid by EFT # 83413		09/29/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	115.80
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3034389524	295813 KDOT: Sensor Assembly Trk #12	Paid by EFT # 83413		09/29/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	277.94
8374 - SnoDepot	405956	KDOT: SS Oil Pan, Oil Pan Bolt Kit, Newer Oil Pan	Paid by EFT # 83426		09/01/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	1,101.00
1125 - Patson, Inc. dba TransChicago Truck Group	X101390209:01	KDOT: Jumper, CA Batt - Trk #54	Paid by EFT # 83368		10/03/2023	10/11/2023	10/11/2023		10/23/2023	181.93
9343 - Lakeside International, LLC	7245722P	R42391 KDOT: Switch, Door Trk #88	Paid by EFT # 83311		09/29/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	38.69
9343 - Lakeside International, LLC	7245590P	R42391 KDOT: Filter Service Trk #6	Paid by EFT # 83311		09/28/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	473.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
13724 - Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	226261	49754 KDOT: Lever A	Paid by EFT # 83161		09/29/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	141.17
13724 - Brad Manning Ford, Inc.	226255	49754 KDOT: Switch	Paid by EFT # 83161		09/29/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	31.44
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0103058	KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - 12V Automotive	Paid by EFT # 83151		09/25/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	183.40
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies Totals									Invoice Transactions 50	\$28,927.58
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies										
13881 - AGSCO Corporation	IN97850	KDOT: Black Diamond #20-40	Paid by EFT # 82852		09/11/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	818.05
10605 - Clark Caster Company	779904	KDOT: 10x4 Steel Wheel w/Seals	Paid by EFT # 82898		08/29/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	384.01
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	946560	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - 12 PC Torx Soc Set	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/15/2023	09/21/2023	09/21/2023		10/10/2023	57.20
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	947102	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Blow Gun	Paid by EFT # 82917		09/19/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	63.74
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	993271	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - N95 Welding Respirator	Paid by Check # 382447		09/20/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	47.31
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	994606	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - 4 & 2 Gauge Copper Battery Cable Lug	Paid by Check # 382447		09/20/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	13.01
9570 - R.N.O.W., Inc.	2023-66286	KDOT: Main Suction Tube Trk#96	Paid by EFT # 83026		05/31/2023	09/22/2023	09/22/2023		10/10/2023	3,721.00
2209 - Suburban Propane	7800-618665	7800-036469 KDOT: 23.9 Gallons	Paid by Check # 382455		09/14/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	219.87
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	994617	KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - Screws, Washers, Heat Shrink, Rol Disc	Paid by Check # 382575		09/27/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	354.99
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	948012	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Cabin Air Filter, Silentguard	Paid by EFT # 83231		09/26/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	90.99
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	948768	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Lamp, Grommet, Aerosol Trigger	Paid by EFT # 83231		10/02/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	147.60



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	948775	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Duct Tape, Spark Plug	Paid by EFT # 83231		10/02/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	42.46
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	948678	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Urea Def Filter	Paid by EFT # 83231		10/02/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	248.12
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	948179	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Spray Sock, Horn Pad	Paid by EFT # 83231		09/27/2023	10/05/2023	10/05/2023		10/23/2023	135.45
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	770.64
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies Totals									Invoice Transactions 15	\$7,114.44
Account 60370 - Tools										
12396 - Mitchell Repair Information Co, LLC dba Mitchell 1	29803889	911173; KDOT SK Repair Connect Plus	Paid by EFT # 82995		08/29/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	1,100.26
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	9344-CS-09/23	KDOT: Amzn, Comcast, Ebay, Zoro, ABT	Paid by EFT # 83246		10/04/2023	10/03/2023	10/03/2023		10/23/2023	357.58
Account 60370 - Tools Totals									Invoice Transactions 2	\$1,457.84
Account 60410 - Culverts										
1390 - Menards, Inc.	65642	35030351 KDOT: 6in Solid End Cap, Coupler, Perf Sock	Paid by Check # 382433		09/15/2023	09/28/2023	09/28/2023		10/10/2023	241.40
Account 60410 - Culverts Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$241.40
Account 60420 - Road Material										
11790 - CHS Inc	IC5516	102423 KDOT: Ammonium Sulfate Sprayable	Paid by EFT # 82888		05/15/2023	09/26/2023	09/26/2023		10/10/2023	136.17
11790 - CHS Inc	IC7752	102423 KDOT: Ammonium Sulfate Sprayable	Paid by EFT # 82888		08/10/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	556.98
Account 60420 - Road Material Totals									Invoice Transactions 2	\$693.15
Account 60440 - Traffic Markers and Barricades										
1671 - Traffic Control & Protection, LLC dba High Star	116268	KDOT: New orange and reflective traffic cones	Paid by EFT # 83069		09/13/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	990.00
Account 60440 - Traffic Markers and Barricades Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$990.00
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
9385 - H&H Electric Co.	42038	23-00000-01-GM; 2023 -2025 EMC - 8/1/23-8/31/23 ROUTINE	Paid by EFT # 82945		08/31/2023	09/22/2023	09/22/2023		10/10/2023	60,972.29
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$60,972.29
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals									Invoice Transactions 85	\$1,262,970.11



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation Totals								Invoice Transactions	85	\$1,262,970.11
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals								Invoice Transactions	85	\$1,262,970.11
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	5/Benesch258924	21-00539-00-TD; RdITransitImp.P1 7/10/23-9/03/23	Paid by EFT # 82856		09/15/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	33,145.45
12045 - Applied Pavement Technology Inc	9380	22-00550-00-EG; PavementMgmt.P2 - 8/01-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 82862		09/12/2023	09/22/2023	09/22/2023		10/10/2023	7,186.50
1071 - HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	35-166554	19-00507-00-CH; FabyanIL31Improv; Feas Study - 4/1/23-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 82953		09/06/2023	09/22/2023	09/22/2023		10/10/2023	44.06
3918 - Stantec Consulting Services Inc	2130591	21-00215-27-MS; LongmdwTollOnCal.P2 - 8/01-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83052		09/14/2023	09/22/2023	09/22/2023		10/10/2023	2,014.76
1648 - TranSystems Corporation	4219314-13	14-00275-01-PV; 140027501PV.P2 Bunker Rd Ext - 7/29/23-8/25/23	Paid by EFT # 83070		09/01/2023	09/22/2023	09/22/2023		10/10/2023	42,161.06
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	04-2023-0507	22-00553-00-SP; PlankCountyEngel.P2 08/01/23-08/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83306		09/25/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	20,403.51
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	20-2021-2290	21-00532-00-CH; GalliganFreeman.P1 8/01/23-8/31/23	Paid by Check # 382488		09/29/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	29,181.59
1082 - Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	148925-9	19-00512-00-ES; I90Randall.P1 7/01-7/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83170		09/15/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	79,456.47
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	33/254840	18-00215-21-BR; LongMeadowC2.P3; 7/01/23-7/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83127		08/17/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	28,095.66
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	34/257937	18-00215-21-BR; LongMeadowC2.P3; 8/01/23-8/31/23	Paid by EFT # 83127		09/11/2023	10/09/2023	10/09/2023		10/23/2023	35,207.79
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals								Invoice Transactions	10	\$276,896.85
Account 55010 - External Grants										
2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	625600	KDOT: Ride In Kane - Kane County Sponsor Participation -May 2023	Paid by EFT # 83007		09/13/2023	09/25/2023	09/25/2023		10/10/2023	9,025.40
Account 55010 - External Grants Totals								Invoice Transactions	1	\$9,025.40



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 10/01/23 - 10/31/23

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
4297 - Plote Construction Inc. of Hoffman Estates, IL	1-2023-1312	23-00563-00-RP; OrchIndJericho.Const 09/01/23-09/30/23	Paid by Check # 382574		09/30/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	605,161.26
2947 - Southwind Industries dba Bluff City Materials, Inc	6-2023-0540	21-00215-28-CH; LongSoilRemed.Const 09/01/23-09/30/23	Paid by EFT # 83427		09/30/2023	10/10/2023	10/10/2023		10/23/2023	1,810,203.26
Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals									Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$2,415,364.52</u>
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way										
13948 - Brian McLean	042423-0009	11-00201-04-CH; 110020104CH.ROW Ck Req	Paid by Check # 382432		04/24/2023	04/25/2023	04/25/2023		10/10/2023	27,000.00
1822 - Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	156345	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.ROW 1N20009	Paid by EFT # 83005		06/30/2023	09/27/2023	09/27/2023		10/10/2023	2,150.00
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals									Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$29,150.00</u>
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals									Invoice Transactions 15	<u>\$2,730,436.77</u>
Department 520 - Transportation Totals									Invoice Transactions 15	<u>\$2,730,436.77</u>
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals									Invoice Transactions 15	<u>\$2,730,436.77</u>
Grand Totals									Invoice Transactions 225	<u>\$6,198,733.71</u>

Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
October 2023 Statement

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT			
Transaction Date	Merchant Name	Additional Information	Transaction Amount
10/03/2023	WWW.CGIRESULTS.COM	LITTLE ROCK	\$ (525.00)
10/04/2023	EBAY O 26-10610-34088	SAN JOSE	\$ 99.80
10/04/2023	EBAY O 26-10610-34087	SAN JOSE	\$ 216.00
10/04/2023	AMZN MKTP US T90JA33R1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$ 40.64
10/05/2023	AMZN MKTP US TE0BU7JX2	SEATTLE	\$ 74.99
10/05/2023	AMZN MKTP US T98IC5GA1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$ 41.38
10/05/2023	ZORO TOOLS INC	BUFFALO GROVE	\$ 388.91
10/05/2023	ZORO TOOLS INC	BUFFALO GROVE	\$ 52.29
10/05/2023	EBAY O 13-10622-42079	SAN JOSE	\$ 12.78
10/05/2023	EBAY O 01-10629-21318	SAN JOSE	\$ 8.97
10/07/2023	THE WEBSTAURANT STORE	717-3927472	\$ 318.00
10/08/2023	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$ 29.54
10/08/2023	AMAZON.COM TE8M28160	SEATTLE	\$ 26.21
10/08/2023	AMAZON.COM T90MK6KH1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$ 256.60
10/09/2023	AMZN MKTP US TE2YZ4Q52	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$ 59.08
10/10/2023	UNIV FL ONLINE PMNT	SCOTTSDALEE	\$ 925.00
10/12/2023	AMZN MKTP US TE36018Y1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$ 25.45
10/13/2023	IN SANDI ENT LLC	708-2276970	\$ 275.00
10/13/2023	AMAZON.COM TE1YC8K11	SEATTLE	\$ 12.20
10/13/2023	AMZN MKTP US TE5MU3S01	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$ 73.98
10/17/2023	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFF	CHICAGO	\$ 150.00
10/18/2023	SPIRIT AIRLINES-SPIRIT	MIRAMAR	\$ 927.56
10/18/2023	MEIJER # 182	ST CHARLES	\$ 34.45
10/18/2023	GERMAN-BLISS EQUIPMENT	PRINCEVILLE	\$ 1,570.04
10/18/2023	INST OF TRANSP ENG	2027850060	\$ 339.00
10/19/2023	ZORO TOOLS INC	BUFFALO GROVE	\$ 137.97
10/19/2023	I HOTEL	CHAMPAIGN	\$ 281.37
10/19/2023	FULL SOURCE, LLC	9042962240	\$ 619.00
10/20/2023	AMZN MKTP US RE5XV3L03	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$ 33.72
10/20/2023	SPIRIT AIRLINES-SPIRIT	MIRAMAR	\$ (927.56)
10/20/2023	RUBBER STAMP & BUTTON	8004697826	\$ 188.00
10/20/2023	ZORO TOOLS INC	BUFFALO GROVE	\$ 43.09

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
October 2023 Statement**

10/23/2023	AMERICAN PLANNING A	3124319100	\$	424.00
10/23/2023	AMZN MKTP US NQ2RN5CN3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	68.98
10/23/2023	AMZN MKTP US HF6DA5OC3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	62.68
10/23/2023	AMAZON.COM O24Q67TD3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	895.20
10/23/2023	AMAZON.COM 1N7J57S43	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	32.56
10/24/2023	IL PROF LICENSE FEE	217-785-2115	\$	61.35
10/24/2023	AMZN MKTP US ZA8RB6OV3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	40.93
10/24/2023	EBAY O 02-10706-61271	SAN JOSE	\$	74.05
10/24/2023	AMZN MKTP US FZ7FL9NA3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	199.98
10/24/2023	AMZN MKTP US GC4Z89DN3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	36.86
10/24/2023	EBAY O 02-10706-61270	SAN JOSE	\$	159.96
10/25/2023	DOUBLETREE	BLOOMINGTON	\$	39.20
10/25/2023	ASCE PURCHASING	RESTON	\$	291.00
10/25/2023	AMZN MKTP US QE3QE8V63	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	26.69
10/26/2023	AMZN MKTP US XF22239J3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	36.95
10/26/2023	EBAY O 10-10709-50515	SAN JOSE	\$	24.95
10/26/2023	EBAY O 10-10709-50514	SAN JOSE	\$	11.98
10/26/2023	EBAY O 10-10709-50513	SAN JOSE	\$	13.14
10/26/2023	PETRO CLASSROOM	712-252-4041	\$	175.00
10/27/2023	ZORO TOOLS INC	BUFFALO GROVE	\$	113.46
10/27/2023	U OF I ONLINE PAYMENT	2172449384	\$	130.00
10/27/2023	AMERICAN SIGN PRODUCTS	MACEDONIA	\$	308.24
10/27/2023	VECTOR SOLUTIONS	TAMPA	\$	47.92
10/27/2023	AMZN MKTP US C76TE3L93	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	154.99
10/28/2023	AMZN MKTP US FP6M26A43	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	477.25
10/29/2023	GOTOCOM GOTOMEETING	GOTO.COM	\$	49.00
10/29/2023	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$	179.90
10/29/2023	AMZN MKTP US C69BZ4TD3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	29.58
10/30/2023	AMZN MKTP US LR62D4SU3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	48.75
10/30/2023	AMZN MKTP US O03W602P3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	289.98
10/30/2023	AMAZON.COM	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	(256.60)
10/30/2023	AMAZON.COM KJ57G3IQ3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	17.93
10/31/2023	SMALLENGINESPRODEALER	5618884022	\$	21.55
10/31/2023	AMZN MKTP US D80GX8NZ3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	26.24

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
October 2023 Statement**

10/31/2023	AMAZON.COM	SEATTLE	\$	(26.21)
10/31/2023	AMZN MKTP US F366Z0VD3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	48.99
11/01/2023	HALFMOON EDUCATION	715-8355900	\$	319.00
11/01/2023	AMZN MKTP US TG8X21EX0	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	30.72
11/01/2023	AMZN MKTP US TU4CR8R43	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	223.95
11/01/2023	AMZN MKTP US 1W9V397H3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	45.40
11/02/2023	IL PROF LICENSE FEE	217-785-2115	\$	61.35
11/02/2023	AMZN MKTP US TM49L8AT3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	17.94
11/02/2023	AMZN MKTP US L487H64C3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	43.70
11/02/2023	ACTION/NORTHSHOREDOOR	STRONGSVILLE	\$	113.85
11/03/2023	AMAZON.COM QA0IR41O3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	167.05
11/03/2023	ZORO TOOLS INC	BUFFALO GROVE	\$	161.99
11/05/2023	AMZN MKTP US 9B4ZR25G3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	225.99
11/05/2023	AMZN MKTP US 3D2TX32O3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	56.98
11/05/2023	AMZN MKTP US 6F2ME8BI3	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$	246.29
		Dept Total:	\$	11,859.10
		Total All:	\$	11,859.10

Kane County Division of Transportation
Fund Status Report
as of October 31, 2023

	Beginning Fund Balance	M-T-D Revenues	Y-T-D Revenues	M-T-D Expenses	Y-T-D Expenses	Fund Balance	Contractual Obligations	Debt Service Obligations	Fund Balance Less Obligations	A/R
Special Revenue Funds										
300 - County Highway	\$ 10,258,715.70	\$ 618,930	\$ 5,528,877	\$ 623,996	\$ 6,357,594	\$ 9,429,999	\$ 2,294,808		\$ 7,135,191	\$ 40,134
301 - County Bridge	\$ 295,092.37	35,039	297,630	36,402	353,150	239,572	154,251		85,321	188,253
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 54,544,194	2,736,709	10,679,913	2,537,660	14,630,149	50,593,958	28,080,494		22,513,464	
303 - County Highway Matching	\$ 383,789	7,306	63,312	-	81,850	365,251	-		365,251	
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 11,109,500	1,012,767	7,626,157	1,220,648	5,918,236	12,817,420	12,192,796		624,624	181,363 *
Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:	\$ 76,591,291	4,410,751	24,195,889	4,418,706	27,340,979	73,446,200	42,722,349	-	30,723,852	409,750
Restricted Capital Funds										
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 52,058,414	\$ 1,567,695	\$ 14,672,973	\$ 3,324,348	\$ 15,950,108	\$ 50,781,279	\$ 54,851,572		\$ (4,070,293)	\$ 135,311 **
515 - Longmeadow Bond Constructic	\$ 581,061	-	1,220	-	-	582,281	-		582,281	
Toll Bridge Debt Service	\$ -					-		\$ 43,262,394	(43,262,394)	
540 - Transportation Capital	\$ 227,254	-	914	-	208,310	19,858	23,013		(3,154)	-
Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:	\$ 52,866,730	\$ 1,567,695	\$ 14,675,106	\$ 3,324,348	\$ 16,158,418	\$ 51,383,418	\$ 54,874,584	\$ 43,262,394	\$ (46,753,560)	\$ 135,311
Impact Fee Funds										
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 690,010	\$ -	\$ 2,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 692,800	\$ -		\$ 692,800	
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ 32,613	-	5,453	-	-	38,066	-		38,066	
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ 178,173	-	1,885	-	130,016	50,043	25,923		24,119	
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	\$ 7,861	-	1,427	-	-	9,289	-		9,289	
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	\$ 83	-	1	-	-	84	-		84	
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ 43	-	0	-	-	43	-		43	-
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ 34,013	-	1,383	-	-	35,396	37,641		(2,244)	
557 - West Central Impact Fees	\$ 37,070	-	150	-	-	37,220	-		37,220	
558 - North Impact Fees	\$ 5,362,557	173,836	2,341,661	1,140	4,021,443	3,682,776	75,282		3,607,494	
559 - Central Impact Fees	\$ 3,016,145	8,208	791,269	-	8,777	3,798,637	1,884		3,796,754	-
560 - South Impact Fees	\$ 4,549,667	289,951	1,885,266	24,529	48,654	6,386,279	5,041,725		1,344,555	-
Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:	\$ 13,908,236	\$ 471,995	\$ 5,031,287	\$ 25,670	\$ 4,208,889	\$ 14,730,634	\$ 5,182,454	\$ -	\$ 9,548,180	\$ -
Grand Total:	\$ 143,366,257	\$ 6,450,441	\$ 43,902,282	\$ 7,768,724	\$ 47,708,286	\$ 139,560,253	\$ 102,779,387	\$ 43,262,394	\$ (6,481,528)	\$ 545,061

* The Fund Balance Less Obligations is negative due to multi-year Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance contract which includes an additional \$3million to install LED lights

*The Fund Balance Less Obligations is a negative \$10 million for two reasons: 1) Longmeadow C-2a Soil Remediation project - The original contractor's work has been cancelled but the associated Purchase Order (P.O.) remains open with a balance of \$17 million of which the County is expected to owe only approximately \$1 million. The new contractor's Purchase Order has a balance of \$14 million. 2) Dauberman Road Extension - the construction P.O. with IDOT is \$15.5 million. The County must pay IDOT first and then request reimbursement of up to \$7.5 million in Grade Protection Crossing Funds.

Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
10/31/2023

<u>Project</u>	<u>P.O. Number</u>	<u>Vendor Name</u>	<u>Funds</u>	<u>PO Amount</u>	<u>Expensed</u>	<u>Amount Remaining</u>
2021 On-Call Design Engineering Assistance (21-00537-00-ES) 23-00564-00-EG On Call Engineering	2021-00002579	BLA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	850,000	411,639	438,361
	2023-00001252	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	150,000	0	150,000
	2021-00001643	Byrne Software Technologies Inc	300 - County Highway	257,702	223,716	33,985
	2021-00001701	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	1,015	157	858
	2021-00002422	Heavy Equipment Services Inc dba Helm Truck and Eq	300 - County Highway	350	110	240
	2021-00002422	Heavy Equipment Services Inc dba Helm Truck and Eq	300 - County Highway	368	0	368
	2021-00002422	Heavy Equipment Services Inc dba Helm Truck and Eq	300 - County Highway	750	0	750
	2022-00001006	K&K Image Technology, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	1,123	290
	2023-00000007	Petroleum Traders Corporation	300 - County Highway	292,000	203,689	88,311
	2023-00000008	Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	10,500	7,603	2,897
	2023-00000009	Jaeger	300 - County Highway	48,000	44,000	4,000
	2023-00000010	Urban Elevator Service LLC	300 - County Highway	4,245	3,295	950
	2023-00000026	Century Springs/Ove Water Services	300 - County Highway	2,250	2,244	6
	2023-00000036	Cintas Corporation	300 - County Highway	5,600	3,076	2,524
	2023-00000038	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	9,400	8,221	1,179
	2023-00000049	Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	300 - County Highway	40,350	33,616	6,734
	2023-00000068	Diglet LLC	300 - County Highway	3,500	2,494	1,006
	2023-00000125	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	500	387	113
	2023-00000127	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	300	63	237
	2023-00000128	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	1,000	550	450
	2023-00000140	K&K Image Technology, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,500	915	585
	2023-00000145	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	3,000	2,051	949
	2023-00000182	72 Hour, LLC dba National Auto Fleet Group	300 - County Highway	102,170	100,307	1,863
	2023-00000229	Warehouse Direct, Inc.	300 - County Highway	4,500	3,176	1,324
	2023-00000337	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	12,000	1,942	10,058
	2023-00000387	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	88	0	88
	2023-00000578	National Technology Transfer Inc	300 - County Highway	3,390	0	3,390
	2023-00000678	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP)	300 - County Highway	100,000	0	100,000
	2023-00000711	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	300 - County Highway	330	77	253
	2023-00000711	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	300 - County Highway	895	0	895
	2023-00000711	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,020	0	1,020
	2023-00000711	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,390	393	997
	2023-00000711	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	300 - County Highway	4,950	1,108	3,842
	2023-00000711	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	300 - County Highway	8,125	1,208	6,917
	2023-00000712	Ratliff Landscaping Inc	300 - County Highway	5,500	4,907	593
	2023-00000750	Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	300 - County Highway	850	359	491
	2023-00000776	Thomas Interior Systems, Inc	300 - County Highway	70,000	62,876	7,124
	2023-00000796	Preventative Maintenance Systems	300 - County Highway	1,605	1,605	1
	2023-00000969	ILLCO INC	300 - County Highway	101	0	101
	2023-00001132	Vista Training Inc	300 - County Highway	750	0	750
	2023-00001132	Vista Training Inc	300 - County Highway	3,900	0	3,900
	2023-00001168	Bentley Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	4,170	0	4,170
	2023-00001297	Bonnell Industries Inc	300 - County Highway	-2,550	0	-2,550
	2023-00001297	Bonnell Industries Inc	300 - County Highway	53,372	0	53,372
	2023-00001332	Cives Corporation dba Lindco Equipment Sales	300 - County Highway	49,712	0	49,712
	2023-00001333	Cives Corporation dba Lindco Equipment Sales	300 - County Highway	101,164	0	101,164
	2023-00001356	John M Ellsworth Co., Inc.	300 - County Highway	35	16	19
	2023-00001433	Innoplast	300 - County Highway	141	0	141
	2023-00001433	Innoplast	300 - County Highway	655	0	655
	2023-00001456	Insight Public Sector Inc	300 - County Highway	385	0	385
	2023-00001552	RoadSafe Traffic Systems	300 - County Highway	975	0	975
	2023-00001598	72 Hour, LLC dba National Auto Fleet Group	300 - County Highway	99,011	0	99,011
	2023-00001650	Metro Strategies Group, LLC	300 - County Highway	28,500	1,619	26,881
	2023-00001666	Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.	300 - County Highway	310,000	288,025	21,975
	2023-00001700	Warehouse Direct, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,449	453	996
	2023-00001701	Seiler Instrument & Mfg Co Inc	300 - County Highway	13	0	13
	2023-00001701	Seiler Instrument & Mfg Co Inc	300 - County Highway	34	0	34
	2023-00001701	Seiler Instrument & Mfg Co Inc	300 - County Highway	394	0	394
	2023-00001701	Seiler Instrument & Mfg Co Inc	300 - County Highway	2,205	0	2,205
	2023-00001722	Corpro Companies, Inc.	300 - County Highway	830	0	830
	2023-00001759	Veritiv Operating Company	300 - County Highway	11	0	11
	2023-00001760	Peters Electric & Technology, Inc.	300 - County Highway	16,810	0	16,810
	2023-00001791	Preventative Maintenance Systems	300 - County Highway	2,800	2,306	494
	2023-00001809	Hi-Line Utility Supply Co. LLC	300 - County Highway	113	0	113
	2023-00001890	Innoplast	300 - County Highway	35	0	35
	2023-00001890	Innoplast	300 - County Highway	152	0	152
	2023-00001892	3M Company	300 - County Highway	341	0	341
	2023-00001892	3M Company	300 - County Highway	546	0	546

	2023-00001892	3M Company	300 - County Highway	546	0	546
	2023-00001892	3M Company	300 - County Highway	799	0	799
	2023-00001892	3M Company	300 - County Highway	799	0	799
	2023-00001892	3M Company	300 - County Highway	1,278	0	1,278
	2023-00001904	ILLCO INC	300 - County Highway	79	0	79
	2023-00001904	ILLCO INC	300 - County Highway	225	0	225
	2023-00001462	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,294,764	8,543	1,286,221
	2021-00001959	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	895	0	895
	2021-00001959	Holcim-Mamr, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,875	1,264	611
	2023-00000006	Curran Contracting Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,600	2,765	2,835
	2023-00000016	Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	949,460	621,382	328,078
	2023-00000037	Cintas Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	17,000	15,470	1,530
	2023-00000144	DTN LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	3,500	2,622	878
	2023-00000748	Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	10,400	3,415	6,985
	2023-00001552	RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	975	0	975
	2023-00001691	Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	106	0	106
	2023-00001691	Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,305	0	1,305
	2023-00001704	Bonnell Industries Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	89	0	89
	2023-00001704	Bonnell Industries Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	327	0	327
	2023-00001737	Red Wing Shoe Store	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	7,500	0	7,500
	2023-00001804	RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	150	0	150
	2023-00001804	RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	280	0	280
	2023-00001804	RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	280	0	280
	2023-00001804	RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	360	0	360
	2023-00001810	Custom Products Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	106	0	106
	2023-00001810	Custom Products Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	918	0	918
	2023-00001810	Custom Products Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	986	0	986
	2023-00001891	RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	975	0	975
	2023-00000636	A Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	588,424	519,651	68,772
	2013-00002425	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	5,554,500	3,551,479	2,003,021
	2023-00001738	A. Epstein & Sons International, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	20,963	4,158	16,805
	2020-00001289	Clark Dietz Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	168,707	108,358	60,349
	2020-00001295	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	800,936	632,792	168,143
	2018-00001369	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	896,310	888,840	7,470
	2022-00000680	V3 Companies, Ltd	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,298,177	404,942	893,235
	2022-00000971	Martam Construction Inc	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	11,899,396	6,420,745	5,478,651
	2020-00001830	Union Pacific Railroad Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	50,000	4,326	45,674
	2022-00000972	Transsystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	377,749	288,397	89,352
	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	70,028	46,219	23,809
	2023-00001237	D. Construction, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	366,530	200,185	166,345
	2023-00001009	SKC Construction, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	845,724	149,544	696,181
	2020-00001831	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	657,155	312,151	345,004
	2021-00002277	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	29,519	20,655	8,863
	2018-00001371	Transsystems Corporation	560 - South Impact Fees	39,663	39,654	10
	2022-00000805	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	202,625	151,969	50,656
	2022-00001259	Wight & Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,099,953	593,919	1,506,034
	2023-00000488	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	11,571,764	0	11,571,764
	2023-00000488	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	560 - South Impact Fees	4,000,000	0	4,000,000
	2023-00000777	BNSF Railway Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	538,796	0	538,796
	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	53,906	35,578	18,328
	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	60,529	59,339	1,190
	2020-00000091	V3 Companies, Ltd	300 - County Highway	100,000	28,181	71,819
	2020-00001590	Huff & Huff, Inc.	300 - County Highway	150,000	112,286	37,714
	2020-00001590	Huff & Huff, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	775,686	1,744	773,942
	2021-00001193	State Materials Engineering LLC	300 - County Highway	450,000	313,902	136,098
	2021-00001313	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	300 - County Highway	300,000	16,628	283,372
	2021-00001314	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	300 - County Highway	300,000	228,268	71,732
	2021-00001318	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	195,035	111,106	83,929
	2018-00001952	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	839,981	836,364	3,618
	2019-00000528	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	560 - South Impact Fees	2,015,000	1,204,721	810,279
	2019-00001670	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	467,867	369,758	98,109
	2023-00001329	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	2,128,471	16,421	2,112,050
	2023-00000579	Peralte-Clark, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	788,236	49,978	738,258
	2021-00002290	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	608,399	268,278	340,121
	2022-00000514	GIS Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	139,004	47,861	91,143
	2023-00000689	Northern Contracting, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	777,928	650,741	127,187
	2023-00000640	Martam Construction Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	672,813	647,824	24,989
	2023-00000640	Martam Construction Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	592,813	501,163	91,650
	2023-00000642	Performance Construction and Engineering	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	246,296	168,816	77,481
	2020-00001596	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	300 - County Highway	255,065	218,020	37,044
	2023-00001011	Martam Construction Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	169,247	159,816	9,431

Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2019-00000529	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	199,573	98,835	100,738
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2020-00002250	Union Pacific Railroad Company	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	120,000	7,906	112,094
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2021-00001316	BLA Inc	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,755,693	1,234,694	520,999
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2017-00002907	Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	358,742	356,406	2,336
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,694,379	0	1,694,379
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,768,197	6,017,228	750,969
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	37,641	0	37,641
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	558 - North Impact Fees	75,282	0	75,282
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2022-00000249	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	350,873	319,389	31,484
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00000664	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,091,342	1,238,666	852,677
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	9,165,304	173,576	8,991,728
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	8,329,500	0	8,329,500
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	410,000	384,077	25,923
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2a) Soil Remediation (21-00215-28-CH)	2023-00000540	Southwind Industries dba Bluff City Materials, Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	9,946,609	4,511,469	5,435,140
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	2018-00001926	Clark Dietz Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	599,820	582,336	17,484
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	2019-00000164	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	560,000	38,816	521,184
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Stantec (19-00215-23-MS)(21-00215-27-MS)	2021-00002289	Stantec Consulting Services Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	600,000	360,919	239,081
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Toll Facility ETC (BOS) (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002490	Electronic Transaction Consultants LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	7,778,497	486,073	7,292,425
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - TollFacility A-to-Be TCS (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002005	A-to-Be USA, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,664,416	962,318	3,702,098
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (20-00215-26-SG)	2021-00000692	Aldridge Electric Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,300,203	941,431	358,772
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2016-00002118	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	837,563	831,721	5,843
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2018-00000274	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,917,200	28,069	1,889,131
Longmeadow Pkwy - Debt Collection - Duncan (21-00215-26-MS)	2022-00000264	Duncan Solutions Inc dba Professional Acct Mgt LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	200,000	0	200,000
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Membership (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002090	Pennsylvania Turnpike Comm (E-Z Pass Interag Fund)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	55,000	51,250	3,750
Longmeadow Pkwy Stormwater Assistance (13-00215-00-PV)	2020-00002066	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	29,160	13,649	15,511
Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47 (08-00385-00-BR)	2019-00000525	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	408,644	225,938	182,706
Montgomery Rd Virgil Gilman HSIP(20-00524-01-SP)(19-00524-00-SP)	2020-00001594	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	200,633	111,706	88,927
Montgomery Rd Virgil Gilman HSIP(20-00524-01-SP)(19-00524-00-SP)	2022-00001647	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	24,326	0	24,326
Network Operations & Management (NOM)	2022-00001594	TranSmart, LLC	300 - County Highway	465,000	173,169	291,831
Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies	2023-00000028	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	22,000	15,069	6,931
Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies	2023-00000029	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	40,000	33,201	6,799
Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies	2023-00000030	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	12,000	9,500	2,500
Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies	2023-00000034	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	1,640	360
Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies	2023-00000064	Battery Service Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	8,000	3,844	4,156
Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies	2023-00000142	PetroChoice Holdings Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	16,500	8,779	7,721
On-Call Land Title Insurance Services (22-00556-00-LA)	2023-00000390	Chicago Title Insurance Company	300 - County Highway	150,000	0	150,000
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00001318	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	141,903	124,451	17,451
Orchard Rd - Indian Trail to Jericho (23-00563-00-RP)	2023-00001312	Plote Construction Inc. of Hoffman Estates, IL	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	836,299	605,161	231,137
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	2022-00000383	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	2,286,548	548,533	1,738,015
Pavement Marking	2023-00001010	Preform Traffic Control System Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	855,681	236,303	619,379
Pavement Marking	2023-00001253	AC Pavement Striping Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	356,656	0	356,656
Pavement Resurfacing	2022-00001111	Geneva Construction Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,912,196	2,315,116	597,080
Pavement Resurfacing	2023-00000774	Builders Paving, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,300,000	602,582	4,697,418
Pavement Resurfacing	2023-00000775	Corrective Asphalt Materials, LLC (CAM)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	519,055	435,448	83,607
Pavement Resurfacing	2023-00001649	AC Pavement Striping Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	42,043	0	42,043
Plank Road County Line Rd to Engel Road HSIP (22-00553-00-SP)	2023-00000507	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	629,847	88,912	540,935
Plank Road Engel to Waughan HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	2020-00001594	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	379,500	360,444	19,056
Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill (21-00540-00-SP)	2022-00000261	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	807,722	266,231	541,491
Randall Road and Highland Intersection (21-00544-00-CH)	2022-00001113	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,317,046	254,074	1,062,972
Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH)	2019-00002271	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,092,144	1,078,995	13,149
Randall Road and Hopps RAISE Funding Application(19-00511-00-CH)	2022-00000498	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	19,939	18,879	1,060
Randall Road and Wold US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	2019-00000965	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,179	1,042,603	844,576
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin (22-00555-00-CH)	2022-00001827	City of Elgin	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	50,614	0	50,614
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin (22-00555-00-CH)	2022-00001827	City of Elgin	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	92,498	0	92,498
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin (22-00555-00-CH)	2022-00001827	City of Elgin	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	527,387	0	527,387
Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH)	2023-00001075	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	769,420	50,612	718,808
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES)	2019-00001780	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	660,663	610,900	49,763
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES)	2022-00001112	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	3,248,174	947,992	2,300,182
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	2023-00000677	BLA Inc	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	661,963	165,259	496,704
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	2018-00001846	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	609,100	575,089	34,011
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	2019-00000167	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,532	1,081,711	805,821
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study (21-00539-00-TD)	2022-00000385	Alfred Benesch & Co	540 - Transportation Capital	75,091	69,562	5,529
Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study (21-00539-00-TD)	2022-00001835	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,252,110	206,692	1,045,418
Recessed Reflective Pavement Marker HSIP (22-00557-00-SP)	2023-00000507	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	84,400	13,184	71,216
Ride in Kane	2023-00000530	PACE Suburban Bus	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	300,000	220,045	79,955
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2019-00000523	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	357,310	325,614	31,696
Stearns Road AMP Embankment (21-00214-29-LS)	2022-00000990	Martam Construction Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	473,521	431,704	41,817
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2019-00000519	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	572,949	90,851	482,099
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2019-00000521	Stanley Consultants, Inc.	559 - Central Impact Fees	471,251	469,368	1,884
Stearns Road over Fox River Maintenance (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	135,677	72,090	63,588
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	2020-00001143	SPAAN Tech, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	137,450	35,557	101,893
Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR)	2020-00001157	Michael Baker International Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	337,816	320,892	16,924

Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR)	2023-00001331	Michael Baker International Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	78,635	0	78,635
Structure Inspections - 2021 (20-00528-00-EG)	2021-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	415,000	343,691	71,309
Structure Inspections - 2022 (21-00541-00-EG)	2022-00000262	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	301 - County Bridge	436,231	404,267	31,964
Structure Inspections - 2023 (22-00559-00-EG)	2023-00000404	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	301 - County Bridge	366,508	315,530	50,978
Sugar Grove Bliss at IL47 Intersection (13-00026-00-CH)	2019-00001949	Village of Sugar Grove	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	163,474	100,291	63,182
Swan Rd ovr Trib to E Branch of Big Rock Creek (21-00536-00-BR)	2021-00002219	Transsystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	245,117	234,576	10,541
Swan Rd ovr Trib to E Branch of Big Rock Creek (21-00536-00-BR)	2022-00001163	Herlihy Mid-Continent Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,066,597	870,005	196,592
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2021-00001568	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	400,000	291,224	108,776
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	2022-00001663	H&H Electric Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,131,287	1,343,178	3,788,110
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2021-00002581	Iteris, Inc.	300 - County Highway	850,000	470,771	379,229
Tyrrell Rd - Raymond Drive to Mason Road (23-00562-00-PW)	2023-00001330	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	623,711	4,971	618,740
Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway (NEW)	2020-00000091	V3 Companies, Ltd	300 - County Highway	41,984	0	41,984
Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway (NEW)	2020-00000091	V3 Companies, Ltd	560 - South Impact Fees	135,550	13,972	121,577
Wenmoth Road at Main Street Road (NEW)	2020-00000091	V3 Companies, Ltd	300 - County Highway	29,834	0	29,834
Wenmoth Road at Main Street Road (NEW)	2020-00000091	V3 Companies, Ltd	560 - South Impact Fees	120,416	10,557	109,859
Total				\$ 162,528,509.00	\$ 59,749,121.90	\$ 102,779,387.10

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-23-1534

MAINTENANCE REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Maintenance Department Monthly Report – November 21, 2023

Maintenance Activities

- Winter operation – snow fence installation, various ditching projects and general highway maintenance
 - ~ 8 miles of snow fence if we can get it all installed
 - 21 plow routes using 25 trucks for a full call-out
 - 1 Part-time winter help (snowbirds) starting Dec 1st or earlier if necessary
 - 13,000 tons of salt on hand
-

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Bill Edwards, Maintenance Supervisor
630-584-1172



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program, staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

NEW APPLICANT:

1. Homegrown Carpentry
Hughes Road from Pouley Rd to Route 47
1.5 Miles – Both sides

RENEWAL:

1. The Gustitus Family
Randall Road from Route 72 to I-90
1.5 Miles – West Side

EXHIBIT A

<u>Applicants (NEW)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Homegrown Carpentry	Hughes Road from Pouley Rd to Route 47	1.5 Miles (Both sides)

<u>Applicants (RENEWAL)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
The Gustitus Family	Randall Road from Illinois Rt 72 to I-90	1.5 Miles (west side)



RENEWAL
The Gustitus Family
Randall Rd from Route 72
to I-90
1.5 Miles (West Side)

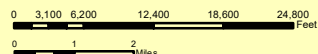
Homegrown Carpentry
Hughes Rd from Pouley Rd
to Route 47
1.5 Miles (both sides)

- Half Route
- Full Route
- KDOT Jurisdiction

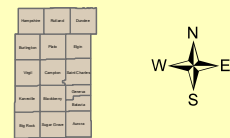
Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Adopt-A-Highway Map November 2, 2023



M:\DotserverD\USERS\Personal\Martin\GIS\AAH\AAHmap.mxd





RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Kane County Township Highway Road Districts to Create the Township Road District Alliance of Kane County

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Michael Way 630-406-7359

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/a	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Attached is an intergovernmental agreement with the sixteen Township Road Districts and Kane County Division of Transportation. Kane County and the Township Road Districts regularly assist one another at various times, especially in times of emergency or unusual need, when such aid is for the public health, safety, or welfare. The goal of the creation of a formal Township Road District Alliance of Kane County is to recognize their cooperation with one another, and to continue fostering further intergovernmental cooperation.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE ROAD DISTRICTS OF AURORA TOWNSHIP, BATAVIA TOWNSHIP, BIG ROCK TOWNSHIP, BLACKBERRY TOWNSHIP, BURLINGTON TOWNSHIP, CAMPTON TOWNSHIP, DUNDEE TOWNSHIP, ELGIN TOWNSHIP, GENEVA TOWNSHIP, HAMPSHIRE TOWNSHIP, KANEVILLE TOWNSHIP, PLATO TOWNSHIP, RUTLAND TOWNSHIP, ST. CHARLES TOWNSHIP, SUGAR GROVE TOWNSHIP AND VIRGIL TOWNSHIP AND KANE COUNTY CREATING THE TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT ALLIANCE OF KANE COUNTY

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT is made this _____ day of _____, 2023, between the Road Districts of Aurora Township, Batavia Township, Big Rock Township, Blackberry Township, Burlington Township, Campton Township, Dundee Township, Elgin Township, Geneva Township, Hampshire Township, Kaneville Township, Plato Township, Rutland Township, St. Charles Township, Sugar Grove Township and Virgil Township (independently, “Township Road District” and collectively “Township Road Districts”) and Kane County to create the Township Road District Alliance of Kane County.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, each of the sixteen Township Road Districts in Kane County has an elected Highway Commissioner, whose jurisdiction encompasses, all of the Township Road District roads, except for those located within incorporated cities and villages; and

WHEREAS, each Highway Commissioner is responsible for the construction, maintenance and improvements of such roads, within a fiscal budget approved annually; and

WHEREAS, for such purposes, the Highway Commissioner of each Township Road District is authorized and empowered by law to execute contracts, employ labor, and to purchase materials and machinery therefore; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 6-201.10 of the Highway Code, the Highway Commissioner of each Township Road District has the statutory power to make agreements with the Highway Commissioner of any other Township Road District, with the corporate authorities of any municipality in Kane County, and with the Kane County Board acting on behalf of the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this statutory power,, the Highway Commissioner of each Township Road District has the authority to lease or exchange idle machinery, equipment, or tools with other Township Road Districts upon terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed upon or to obtain services and materials related to the construction, maintenance or repair of roads; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this statutory power, the Highway Commissioner of each Township Road District has the authority to cooperate with other Township Road Districts to obtain services and materials related to the construction, maintenance or repair of roads; and

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970 and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., (hereinafter referred to as the “Act”) authorize units of local government to contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services, to exercise, combine or transfer any power or function, in any manner not prohibited by law, to use their credit, revenues, and other reserves to pay costs and to service debt related to intergovernmental activities and further authorize units of local government to contract and otherwise associate with individuals, associations and corporations in any manner not prohibited by law or ordinance; and

WHEREAS, each Township Road District is a unit of local government as that term is defined in the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, the Township Road Districts regularly assist one another at various times, especially in times of emergency or unusual need, when such aid is for the public health, safety or welfare; and

WHEREAS, consultation among the Highway Commissioners for each Township Road District has prompted a desire to formally create the Township Road District Alliance of Kane County (“Township Road District Alliance”), to contractually memorialize their historic and well-recognized cooperation with one another, with the mutual goal of fostering further intergovernmental cooperation where it is deemed to be cost efficient and effective to cooperatively perform certain services and operations where there is a recognized benefit to the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to the powers granted to them under the Illinois Highway Code, and by the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, and in consideration of the foregoing premises and mutual promises, agreements, covenants, and grants hereinafter made,

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED between the Township Road Districts, as follows:

RECITALS INCORPORATED. The foregoing Recitals are incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth in this Section 1.

PURPOSE. The Township Road District Alliance is formed by intergovernmental agreement to enable each Highway Commissioner to fulfill his statutory obligations in a cost effective and efficient manner, which serves the needs of his residents by authorizing contractual agreements with his fellow Highway Commissioners as permitted by law.

MEMBERSHIP. Membership in the Township Road District Alliance shall be open to all Township Road Districts at any time, and to Kane County itself, if the Kane County Board determines it to be in the best interests of the residents of Kane County to cooperatively share

their knowledge and resources. All Township Road Districts seeking membership in the Township Road District Alliance shall be referred to as “Alliance Members” or “Members” for the purposes of this agreement.

COOPERATIVE OPPORTUNITIES. The goal and objective of the Township Road District Alliance is to implement the best operational and strategic practices for the maintenance and construction of Alliance Member’s roads throughout Kane County. To that end, this Intergovernmental Agreement recognizes and authorizes the following opportunities for each Alliance Member.

CONSOLIDATED PURCHASING. To the extent allowed by law, and in compliance with the bid requirements contained within the Illinois Highway Code and Governmental Joint Purchasing Act, Alliance Members will recognize the potential economic advantages of bulk and volume purchasing for building material procurement.. Each Alliance Member is encouraged to provide information to one another concerning their need for equipment, apparatus or supplies, along with any information which may be available concerning discounts offered for bulk or volume orders of materials. Information submitted will be shared among the Alliance Members to determine whether the need exists for which the acquisition of any equipment, apparatus or supplies would be best met through a consolidated or shared bid, in negotiations with a particular vendor. Each Alliance Member participating in such acquisition will be required to separately budget and to pay for any equipment, apparatus or supplies purchased through said cooperation.

TRAINING AND LABOR. In the event an Alliance Member is offered or offering training to its personnel, which would equally benefit the personnel of another Member, the Alliance Member will notify fellow Members of the opportunity, and the cost (if any) associated with attendance. Each Alliance Member agrees to bear the cost of any training of its own personnel.

Additionally, in the event of a project or emergency which would benefit from increased personnel participation, an Alliance Member can agree to aid another Member pursuant to this Agreement. The additional personnel shall remain employees of the aiding Alliance Member, and shall remain under the full authority of their individual Highway Commissioner, who shall direct their work. All personnel shall be bound by the policies and procedures of his/her own Township Road District. The aiding Alliance Member shall at all times have the right to withdraw personnel upon the order of its Highway Commissioner, provided, however, the Alliance Member withdrawing such aid shall provide written notice of its intent to do so to the Highway Commissioner of the other Township Road District. Each Alliance Member shall assume all liability for its respective personnel assigned to assist another member while providing said assistance..

MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT OR TOOLS. The Highway Commissioner of each Alliance Member is authorized by this Intergovernmental Agreement to share equipment with another Alliance Member when such Member has idle machinery, equipment or tools it is not

using, provided the need for such equipment exists for another Alliance Member, and such machinery, equipment or tools are required for purposes of construction, maintenance or repair of roads. No sharing arrangement between Alliance Members shall be construed as a transfer of title to any machinery, equipment or tools provided as aid to an Alliance Member. When an Alliance Member borrows machinery, equipment, or tools, that borrowing Member shall retain exclusive use and control of the machinery, equipment or tools. The borrowing Alliance Member further represents and warrants to the owning Alliance Member that any employee operating or using the borrowed equipment has the appropriate training and certifications to use such machinery, equipment, or tools.

SHARING OF MANPOWER AND EQUIPMENT. An Alliance Member providing manpower and equipment assumes and agrees to pay all compensation for any of its personnel and all equipment costs associated with assisting the other member, including but not limited to wages, compensation or overtime hours of employment, medical payments due to injury, death benefits and damage to its own property or equipment.

GENERAL COOPERATION. If an Alliance Member discovers an economically beneficial opportunity to share through an intergovernmental cooperative arrangement, such opportunity shall be shared with all Alliance Members to provide a cost savings to their respective residents.

DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS. To the fullest extent permitted by law, each Alliance Member shall protect, indemnify, save, defend, and hold harmless all other parties to this Agreement, including their offices, officials, volunteers, employees, attorneys, and agents, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, claims, damages, penalties, causes of action, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, which the indemnifying party and for which its officers, officials, volunteers, employees and agents may become obligated by reason of any accident, bodily injury, death of person, or loss of or damage to personal property, or civil and/or constitutional infringement of rights arising directly or indirectly in connection with or under, or as a result of this Agreement, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by any negligent or wrongful act or omission of the indemnifying party. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation or waiver of defenses available to any Alliance Member and its agents, including, but not limited to the Illinois Local Government and Local Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act.

NOTICES. Whenever notice is required to be given pursuant to this Intergovernmental Agreement, the same shall be in writing, and either personally delivered, sent by email, sent by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, postage prepaid, or sent via United States certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed to each Alliance Member at the business address provided for this purpose, and contained within the official records of each Township. All notices shall be deemed to have been given upon receipt (or refusal of receipt) thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is anticipated that the communications described in this section shall be given by email and/or by any other mutually agreed upon manner.

CHOICE OF LAW/VENUE. This Agreement shall in all respects be subject to and construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue for any action arising out of the terms or conditions of this Agreement shall be proper only in the Circuit Court for the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County Illinois.

MAINTENANCE OF INSURANCE. The Parties to this Agreement shall maintain individual membership in good standing with, and at the insurance coverage levels recommended by, the Township Officials of Illinois Risk Management Association (also known as TOIRMA) or provide proof of insurance coverages commensurate with the above recommendations with the remaining Parties to this Agreement listed as additional insured.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Intergovernmental Agreement expresses the entire understanding and agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes any and all prior agreements, negotiations, and communications between the parties hereto relative to the same topic.

SEVERABILITY. The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections contained in this Intergovernmental Agreement shall not affect the remaining portions of this Intergovernmental Agreement or any part thereof.

BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their successors and assigns.

AMENDMENT. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Intergovernmental Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written amendment to this Agreement fully executed by the Parties hereto.

AMBIGUITY. This Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or other rule requiring construction against the Party causing this Intergovernmental Agreement to be drafted.

COUNTERPART. This Intergovernmental Agreement may be signed in duplicate counterparts; which, when assembled, will create one integrated document.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This Intergovernmental Agreement shall become effective upon the date of execution by a majority of the Township Road District Highway Commissioners. THIS AGREEMENT is executed on behalf of each Township Road District by the Highway Commissioner and attested to by the Road District Clerk and by the Kane County Chairperson and the Kane County Clerk, pursuant to authority granted as stated herein:

Attest: _____

Aurora Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Batavia Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Big Rock Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Blackberry Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Burlington Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Campton Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Dundee Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Elgin Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Geneva Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Hampshire Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Kaneville Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Plato Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Rutland Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

St. Charles Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Sugar Grove Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Virgil Township Road District Commissioner

Road District Clerk

Attest: _____

Kane County Board Chairperson

Kane County Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. TMP-23-1538
PLANNING & PROGRAMMING REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Planning & Programming Department Monthly Report – November 21, 2023

Kane Kendall Council of Mayors Newsletter

The November/December edition of the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors newsletter is now available. It has details about the Surface Transportation Program – Local (STP-L) call for projects which is open now. Projects will fill the Program for Federal Fiscal Years 2028 and 2029, as well as the Contingency Program for FFY 2025-2029. Applications are due on December 22. Read the KKCOM STP Call for Projects [Memo](#) for specific details on how to apply.

Ride in Kane Program

As of early November, there are 73 registered riders with Ride in Kane under Kane County sponsorship. In partnership with staff, Pace has launched a customer service satisfaction survey for the Ride in Kane program. Click [here](#) to access the survey or go to the Pace website at pacebus.com and search for “Ride in Kane survey.”

Attachments: Kane Kendall Council of Mayors Newsletter

Detailed information available from: Jackie Forbes, Chief of Planning & Programming
630-444-3142

Newsletter

NOVEMBER/DECEMBER
2023



In this Issue

- 1 FUNDING UPDATES
SAVE THE DATE
- 2 STATE AND REGIONAL
TRANSPORTATION NEWS
PARTNER UPDATES
- 3 CMAP NEWS
- 4 KKCOM COUNCIL INFORMATION
KKCOM STAFF

FUNDING UPDATES

KKCOM FFY 2025- 2029 STP-L Call for Projects

The KKCOM STP-L Call for Projects for FFY 2025-2029 commences **November 3** to fill FFY's 2028 and 2029. It will be open for seven weeks, closing on **December 22, 2023**.

Please note that if you have a project currently in the Contingency Program, you must re-apply in this call to remain in the Program.

KKCOM recently distributed a [memo with instructions](#) which includes the following:

- [Schedule](#) - 2023 and 2024 Deadlines and Actions
- [Council Marks](#) - Draft Estimates
- [KKCOM STP Methodology](#)
- [KKCOM STP Programming Policies and Procedures](#)
- KKCOM Application Supplement Form found on [KKCOM's STP webpage](#)
- [General instructions for eTIP](#) to get you started
- [CMAP eTIP User Guide](#)
- [Common Mistakes in STP Applications](#)

Those with questions feel free to e-mail planningstaff@co.kane.il.us with "2024 CFP Question" in the subject line so staff can track to make a list of FAQs.

Electric Vehicle Charger Reliability and Accessibility Accelerator

U.S. DOT has released the [NOFO](#) for the Electric Vehicle Charger Reliability and Accessibility Accelerator grant program. The program will provide up to \$100 million in Federal funding to repair and replace existing but non-operational, EV charging infrastructure. Eligible applicants include only State DOTs and Local Public Agencies; however, the chargers may be publicly or privately owned provided they are available to the public without restriction. Applications are due by **November 13, 2023** through [Grants.gov](https://www.grants.gov).

FY 2023 Thriving Communities Program (TCO)

Applications are being accepted for two programs. The [Thriving Communities National Capacity Builder Program](#) is for applicants interested in providing support to communities. More info can be found in the [NOFO](#). Applications are due **November 28, 2023**. The [Regional Pilot Program](#) is for applicants seeking to receive support. These applicants must submit a [LOI](#) by **November 15, 2023**.

SAVE THE DATE

November 2	STP PSC
November 2	CMAQ & TAP PSC
November 7	Council of Mayors
November 8	CMAP Board
November 17	CMAP Transportation Committee
November 30	STP PSC
November 30	CMAQ & TAP PSC
December 13	CMAP Board
December 13	UWP
December 15	CMAP Transportation Committee

KKCOM IS HIRING!

KKCOM has two open positions:

- Regional Planning Liaison/County Bicycle and Pedestrian Coordinator
- Transportation Planner and Regional Planning Liaison

Please visit the [County's Employment](#) page for more details.



STATE AND REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION NEWS

PARTNER UPDATES

IDOT Announces Multiple Kane County Capital Projects to Improve Infrastructure

Entering Year Five of [Rebuild Illinois](#), the Illinois Department of Transportation announced multiple projects in the Kane County area are planned or underway. Six major projects represent a total investment of more than \$177 million, improving safety, mobility, and quality of life while sustaining and creating good-paying jobs.

- Butterfield Road (IL 56) west of Church Road to DuPage County line in **Aurora**
- U.S. 20 at State Street (IL 31) in **Elgin**
- Lincoln Highway (IL 38) from Main Street (IL 47) to First Street (IL 31) in **Elburn**
- IL 47/U.S. 30 from Jericho Road to south of Galena Road in **Yorkville**
- IL 47/U.S. 30 from Cross Street to Jericho Road in **Sugar Grove**
- U.S. 20 from IL 31 to east of Grace Street in **Elgin**

IDOT Launches Move Illinois: 2024 Long-Range Transportation Plan

The Illinois Department of Transportation is introducing Move Illinois: the 2024 Long-Range Transportation Plan (LRTP). The LRTP will strategically outline goals, objectives and strategies for Illinois' diverse transportation network for the next 20 to 30 years. As part of the initiative, IDOT has launched a project website at www.moveillinois2024.com, which includes an online event and survey for the public to learn more and help identify the plan's goals and objectives. This website also lists the statewide events the IDOT team is attending in person. The LRTP will take place through late 2024, with the final plan complete by the end of the year.

Metra Proposes \$1.1B Operating Budget

Metra has released their proposed FY2024 operating budget of \$1.1B which includes major revisions to fare structure. The operating budget projects Metra will start the year at 47% of pre-pandemic (2019) ridership and finish the year at about 54%. This results in a projection of \$243.9 million in system-generated revenues, mostly fares. To cover the rest of the expected operating costs, Metra would use \$560.4 million in regional sales taxes and \$223.7 million in federal COVID-relief funding. The Kane County public hearing is on **November 2 from 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.** at the Kane County Government Center Auditorium in Building A. More information can be found on [Metra's website](#).

Pace Draft Operating Budget

Pace Suburban Bus has released their proposed 2024 budget for public hearings. Pace's proposed budget is balanced, with no fare increases or service reductions for Suburban Service or Regional ADA Paratransit. Beginning in 2024, Pace proposes to offer free fares on the Pace fixed-route bus system to ADA-certified customers with a valid RTA ADA Paratransit Permit ID Card. Also included in the budget are resources to improve frequency and add trips where there is demand as well as an additional 15% subsidy to provide continued support to dial-a-ride partners. The [public hearing schedule](#) and the [press release](#) are available on their [website](#).

CMAP's ADA TRAINING

There is still time to register for CMAP's free ADA self-evaluation and transition plan trainings!

Module 3: ADA self-evaluation and design standards: November 8, 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. at [Arlington Heights Senior Center](#).

Module 4: ADA transition plans: November 9, 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. at [Arlington Heights Senior Center](#).

[REGISTER NOW](#)

THE OFFICIAL ILLINOIS TOLLWAY APP

A quick, money-saving way for drivers to pay their tolls and avoid any fees or fines now is as close as their smartphone. It's the [Official Illinois Tollway App](#), which lets drivers use their phones or mobile devices to easily update or manage their I-PASS accounts, including adding or purchasing transponders, adding or changing payment methods, and managing rental vehicle or new vehicles. Drivers who don't have I-PASS can use the app to create a Pay By Plate account that automatically pays their tolls. Because safety is priceless, drivers can use the app to call for roadside assistance with the press of a button for help with roadway emergencies so they can safely complete their trips. With the app, paying tolls and saving money is as easy as driving on the Illinois Tollway.

IDOT's T2 FALL TRAINING PROGRAM

The Illinois Technology Transfer Center has an exciting line-up of course offerings this fall. The [course program](#) is now available online. Please register for all courses using this [form](#). IDOT also offers on-demand, virtual courses through the [Learning Management System](#). For questions, contact Barry Kent at barry.kent@illinois.gov.

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

KKCOM staff wishes you and your loved ones a safe and happy holiday season!





CMAP NEWS

Regional Leaders Approve Plan of Action for Regional Transit

On October 11th, regional leaders achieved consensus around the [Plan of Action for Regional Transit \(PART\)](#) — which outlines options for finance, governance, and other proposed reforms — to address the fiscal cliff facing our transit system and strengthen service across northeastern Illinois. With the CMAP Board and MPO Policy Committee's approval, PART now will go to the Illinois General Assembly and governor for consideration. This marks the culmination of 10 months of rigorous work in response to a state law directing CMAP to develop bold policy solutions in collaboration with regional partners. Thank you to all those who contributed their time, expertise, and voice to this process — and for being a PART of the solution.

Safe Travel for All Roadmap (STAR)

CMAP's [STAR](#) program continues to work to improve regional travel safety with assistance, resources, and policy development. CMAP's Speed Management Paper is in the final stages of review to share with partners and the public. The Safe Streets and Roads for All Regional Safety Action Plan program will kick off before the end of the year, with six county-led safety action plans across the region, including Kane County. The procurement process is nearing completion, with staff and county representatives reviewing 11 proposals for the 6 county safety action plans, hoping to align the responses with county needs and budgets. The Regional Equity and Engagement consultant responses are also under review.

Grant to Help Metra Add Battery-Powered Trainsets

A \$169.3 million federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) grant will help Metra buy up to 16 battery-powered, zero-emission trainsets. With CMAQ funding approved by CMAP and the Metropolitan Planning Organization Policy Committee, Metra will

be able to retire some of its oldest railcars, including the diesel locomotives that cause the most pollution. Metra likely would add the trainsets on the Rock Island Line, directly benefitting the air quality in several neighborhoods across South Chicago and boosting goals to provide more frequent all-day service. [Learn more about the grant.](#)

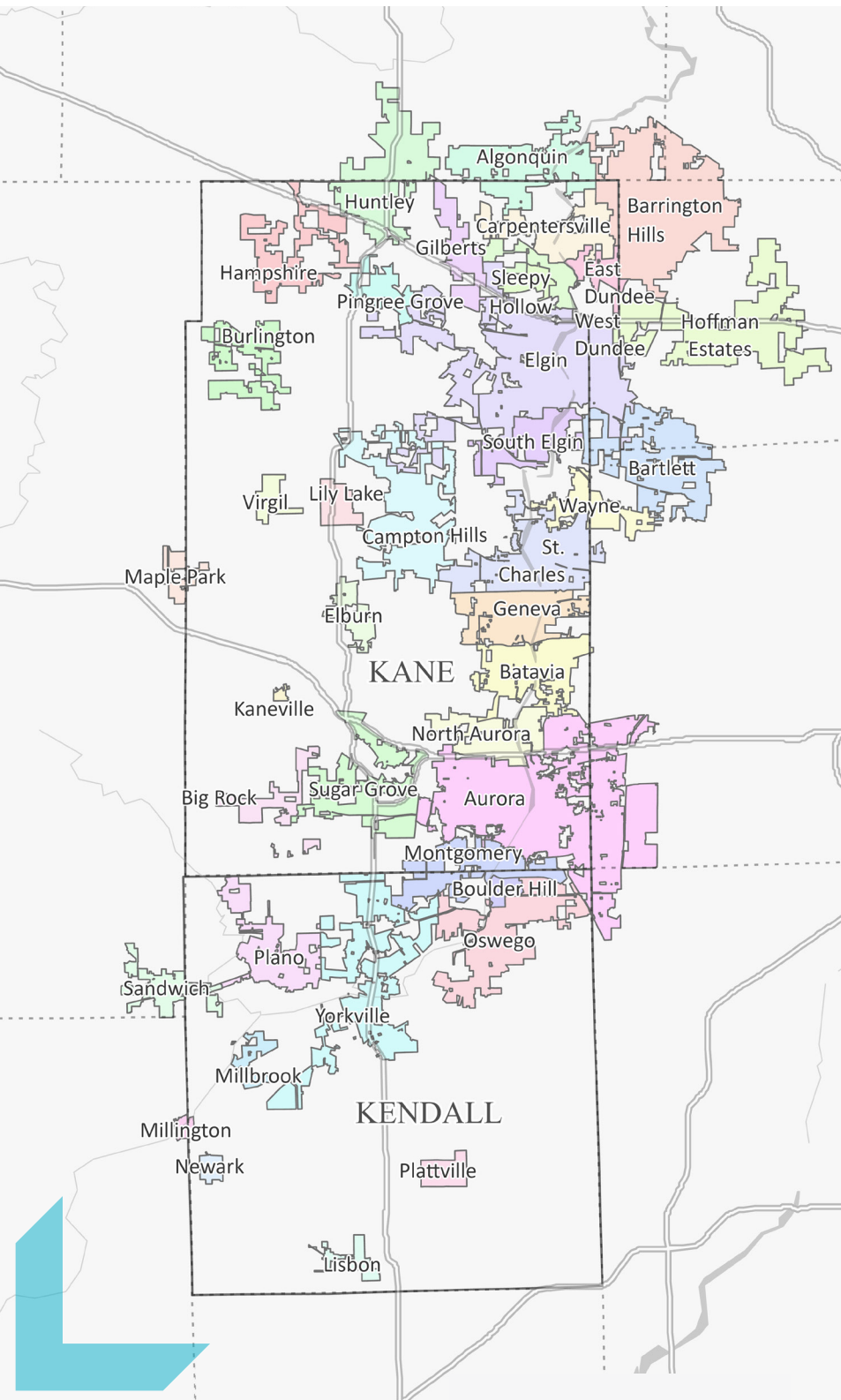
Northeastern Illinois Awarded \$500k Federal Contract to Reduce Carbon Emissions and Combat Climate Change

The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) and its partners — ComEd and the Respiratory Health Association — received a [\\$500,000 award](#) through the federal Clean Energy to Communities (C2C) initiative. The U.S. Department of Energy's C2C program supports community-driven projects for solutions focused on the electrification of transportation, buildings, and industry.

Over the next three years, this multidisciplinary team will conduct research and modeling with Argonne and Oak Ridge national laboratories to better understand the types and scale of action needed to foster a clean energy transition for the region's transportation system.

"With our partners, CMAP will be able to better inform its work around regional climate action planning to establish transportation emission reduction targets. And most importantly, help our region attain its climate goals and substantial health benefits for our communities," said CMAP Executive Director Erin Aleman.

Nationwide, transportation is now the largest single source of planet-warming gases, and transportation accounts for 32 percent of northeastern Illinois' [greenhouse gas emissions](#), further complicated by the Chicago region's role as a freight and logistics hub. Learn more about the [C2C award partnership](#).



COUNCIL MEMBERS

Chairman

Mayor Jeffery Schielke, City of Batavia

Vice Chairman

President John Skillman, Village of Carpentersville

Municipal Members

President Debbie Sosine, Village of Algonquin

Mayor Richard Irvin, City of Aurora

President Dean Hummell, Village of Big Rock

President Mary Wlezen, Village of Burlington

President Barbara Wojnicki, Village of Campton Hills

President Jeffrey Lynam, Village of East Dundee

President Jeffrey Walter, Village of Elburn

Mayor Dave Kaptain, City of Elgin

Mayor Kevin Burns, City of Geneva

President Guy Zambetti, Village of Gilberts

President Mike Reid, Village of Hampshire

President Timothy J. Hoeft, Village of Huntley

President Eric Brannstrom, Village of Kaneville

President Kelly Diehl, Village of Lily Lake

Mayor Paul Pope, Village of Lisbon

President Suzanne Fahnstock, Village of Maple Park

President Jackie Kowalski, Village of Millbrook

President Doug Holley, Village of Millington

President Matthew Brolley, Village of Montgomery

President James Davis, Village of Newark

President Mark Gaffino, Village of North Aurora

President Ryan Kauffman, Village of Oswego

President Amber Kubiak, Village of Pingree Grove

Mayor Mike Rennels, City of Plano

Mayor June McCord, Village of Plattville

Mayor Todd Latham, City of Sandwich

President Stephen Pickett, Village of Sleepy Hollow

President Steve Ward, Village of South Elgin

Mayor Lora Vitek, City of St. Charles

President Jennifer Konen, Village of Sugar Grove

President Jamie LeBlanc, Village of Virgil

President Eileen Phipps, Village of Wayne

President Christopher Nelson, Village of West Dundee

Mayor John Purcell, City of Yorkville

County Members

Madam Chair Corinne Pierog, Kane County Board

Chairman Matt Kellogg, Kendall County Board

Carl Schoedel, County Engineer, Kane County DOT

Francis Klaas, County Engineer, Kendall County HD

KKCOM STAFF



JACKIE FORBES

EXECUTIVE
DIRECTOR



HEIDI

LICHTENBERGER
COUNCIL DIRECTOR

CONTACT INFO

Kane Kendall Council of Mayors

41W011 Burlington Road

St. Charles, Illinois 60175

630-584-1170

www.kkcom.org

planningstaff@co.kane.il.us

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

APPROVING A FUNDING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND PACE FOR THE RIDE IN KANE PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1, et seq. authorizes the County of Kane (County) and the Pace Suburban Bus Division of the RTA (Pace) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the County and Pace desire to enter into an agreement to support the Ride In Kane (RIK) Program that provides transportation services for older citizens and citizens with disabilities; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has budgeted funding for the RIK Program in the amount of Three Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$320,000.00) and deems the RIK Program to be an important transportation service to the residents of the Kane County in that it provides safe and efficient paratransit services to older persons and persons with disabilities; and

WHEREAS, the County and Pace have determined a mutually satisfactory allocation of responsibilities and costs for the RIK Program as set forth in the funding agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County of Kane enter into a funding agreement with PACE for the Ride in Kane Program and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to execute said funding agreement with Pace.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Three Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$320,000.00) for 2024 to be paid from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #55010 (External Grants) to pay for said Ride In Kane Program.

Line Item: 305.520.527.55010

Line Item Description: Yes

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Funding Agreement Between the County of Kane and Pace for the Ride in Kane Program

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jackie Forbes, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$320,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Regional Transportation Authority (RTA) has provided operating and capital funding to the Ride in Kane (RIK) Program and Pace Regional Call Center since 2007 through Job Access Reverse Commute (JARC) and Section 5310 program grants. Projects funded through these federal grants reduce transportation barriers and expand mobility options to over 4,000 senior citizens, individuals with disabilities, and low income residents.

Kane County is the grantee of federal Section 5310 funding through the RTA. This agreement with Pace continues the current operating parameters of the program where Pace provides vehicles, drivers, call center operations, billing, and agreements with subcontractors. In addition, the County serves as a program sponsor, and registers and coordinates certain rides for residents of Kane County. The County joins current RIK sponsors, consisting of townships, local governments and non-profit agencies, that have been funding the 50% local share required for the operating grants.

Kane County participation for 2024 is \$320,000 to ensure that the RIK Program continues to provide transportation services. The funding will be used to support the current sponsors, provide riders to underserved areas of the County, and cover administrative costs. As part of the grantee parameters, Kane County is responsible for all of the local match related to the federal funding; however all sponsors have agreements in place with the County ensuring they will contribute their local share amount for the Ride in Kane program.

The agreement is a draft version undergoing legal review. There may be minor changes to the language prior to signature, but the funding amounts will not change.

Staff recommends approval.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR PARATRANSIT SERVICE

This Intergovernmental Agreement for the Ride in Kane Program (“Agreement”) is made between the County of Kane (“County”) and Pace, the Suburban Bus Division of the Regional Transportation Authority, an Illinois municipal corporation (“PACE”). The County and PACE are sometimes individually referred to herein as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Pace was established under the Regional Transportation Authority Act (70 ILCS 3615/1.01 *et seq.*) to aid and assist public transportation in the six-county Northeastern Illinois area; and

WHEREAS, Article VII, section 10 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. art. VII, § 10) authorizes units of local government to contract or otherwise associate among themselves in any manner not prohibited by law or ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*) authorizes and encourages intergovernmental cooperation; and

WHEREAS, the Parties are units of local government within the meaning of article VII, section 10 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. art. VII, § 10) and have the power and authority to enter into this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Parties want to promote and encourage the use of public transportation by improving the availability of Paratransit Service in Kane County to individuals with disabilities and seniors; and

WHEREAS, the County and PACE want to continue the operation of the Ride In Kane Program (“RIK” or “PROJECT”) to encourage the use of public transportation and improve the availability of paratransit services to Kane County residents with disabilities, who are elderly, or otherwise have limited access to conventional modes of transportation; and

WHEREAS, the County finds it necessary and desirable to contract for the services of a Coordinator of the PROJECT who shall be responsible for the operation of RIK; and

WHEREAS, The Parties desire to enter into an Agreement to memorialize the roles and responsibilities of the Parties in implementing and operating RIK; and

WHEREAS, the County has applied for financial assistance, and intends to serve as the administrator and fiscal agent for RIK; and

WHEREAS, PACE is in the business of public transportation, has the necessary expertise required of a Coordinator as described herein, and is willing to provide the functions required of Coordinator; and

WHEREAS, the County’s appropriations for the term of this Agreement have been allocated within the County’s current budget and shall not exceed \$320,000; and

WHEREAS, the County will receive financial assistance from the Federal Transit Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation through a grant (49 U.S.C.§5310) administered by the Regional Transportation Authority (“RTA”); and

WHEREAS, the RTA has committed federal funds to the County through various grants secured for RIK.

The Parties want to enter into this Agreement to memorialize their respective rights and obligations in connection with the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals, the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION.

- 1.1 PACE shall operate RIK for the stated purpose of providing paratransit services to residents of current Sponsors and any additional Sponsors, in Kane County who are determined to be eligible, registered for the services, and agreed upon by and between the Parties.
- 1.2 PACE shall give due consideration to the recommendations and policies of the County in implementing and operating RIK.
- 1.3 PACE shall implement paratransit service in a manner consistent with the services outlined in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated by reference. The service area for RIK is set forth within Exhibit “B” attached hereto and incorporated by reference. .

2.0 DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Agreement, the following definitions will apply:

- 2.1 “Administrative Policies and/or Procedures”, refers to policies and procedures required to operate the day-to-day operations of the PROJECT, including, but not limited to, dispatching, scheduling, reporting and billing and other policies and procedures which may be required for the PROJECT.
- 2.2 “Carrier” or “Contractor”, means a public or private entity providing passenger transportation on a regular and continuing basis.

- 2.3 COUNTY Contribution means the COUNTY budgeted annual subsidy for the PROJECT as set forth in Section 3.1
- 2.4 “Eligible Rider”, means any person who is deemed eligible for the Paratransit Service provided under the PROJECT.
- 2.5 “Eligible Trip”, means paratransit transportation taken by an Eligible Rider to a destination that is approved by the COUNTY.
- 2.6 “Mobility Management/Call Center Services” means the performance of call taking and all or any part thereof functions that may include but not limited to service monitoring, passenger trip reservations, trip scheduling, dispatching, facilitation of various carriers, passenger registration, travel planning, and service coordination and/or providing travel information.
- 2.7 “Operating Cost” means the total operating deficit created in the administration of RIK after removing the PACE contribution.
- 2.8 “Operating Deficit” means the Operating Expense minus the applicable fare revenue and liquidated damages.
- 2.9 “PACE Contribution” means the PACE budgeted annual subsidy for the PROJECT, as set forth in Section 3.2.
- 2.10 “Paratransit Service” means the provision of demand responsive transportation by a Carrier.
- 2.11 “Sponsor” means a unit of local government or an agency that participates in RIK, purchasing paratransit service for its Eligible Riders.
- 2.12 “Operating Expense” means the total cost incurred by Pace to operate the PROJECT but does not include the cost incurred by Pace to operate the Mobility Management/Call Center Services on behalf of the COUNTY.

3.0 FUNDING.

- 3.1 The County shall be responsible for the Total Operating Expense after subtracting all Fare Revenue and any Pace Contribution set forth herein. Mobility Management Expenses shall also be the responsibility of the County. The COUNTY Contribution to the PROJECT will be limited to the annual PROJECT Operating Deficit, not to exceed a maximum amount of \$2,237,134, with an appropriation of \$320,000 in its budgeting capacity. The COUNTY Contribution will be calculated monthly on a year-to-date basis.

- 3.2 The PACE contribution to the PROJECT will be limited to:
- a. Twenty-five (25%) percent of the annual PROJECT Operating Deficit, not to exceed a maximum amount of \$391,263 and a onetime additional subsidy of \$134,176 for a total of \$525,439; and
 - b. One hundred percent (100%) of the Kane County Mobility Management/Call Center Services operating costs secured from the federal grant up to the budgeted total grant amount of \$357,177. The PACE Contribution to the PROJECT will be calculated monthly on a year-to-date basis.
- 3.3 PACE shall submit its invoice to the County for services rendered in accordance with the requirements set forth in this Agreement. Each invoice will summarize the services provided and , will be submitted in a format mutually agreeable to the County and PACE. The invoices shall request reimbursement for any hours and itemized costs required to complete these tasks. Invoices for the work performed under this Agreement will be subject to review by the County.
- Invoices billed by Pace for services to operate RIK services will be reimbursed by Pace at the rates agreed to in the contract with Carriers and the Mobility Management/Call Center Services contractor. These contractual agreements shall be provided to County upon written request for the same.
- 3.4 The County shall be provided thirty (30) days to review and approve all properly documented invoices provided by PACE. The County shall pay, or cause to be paid, to PACE the amounts invoiced within thirty (30) days subsequent to the approval of an invoice for services. The County may not deny a properly documented claim for compensation, in whole or in part, without sufficient cause.
- 3.5 Payment of all approved invoices shall be sent to:

Pace, the Suburban Bus Division of the RTA
550 W. Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Attn: Accounts Payable

4.0 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

- 4.1 In accordance with Section 3.0, the County shall reimburse PACE for any costs that PACE incurs in fulfillment of its obligation under this Agreement. Reimbursable costs shall include, but not be limited to, administrative, operating, Mobility Management/Call Center services and costs incurred by PACE to manage the RIK extended demand response services in Kane County.
- 4.2.1 PACE and the County shall review and consider the Administrative Policies and Procedures developed and recommended for the proper administration of RIK. All

Administrative Policies of RIK will be subject to approval by the County and PACE.

- 4.3 The County shall be responsible for the implementation and oversight of the Administrative Policies that have been approved by the Parties.
- 4.4 The County shall be responsible for the execution and administration of its agreements with RIK Sponsors desiring to purchase transportation services for their clients or riders in conjunction with RIK's Administrative Policies and Procedures as determined by the County and PACE.
- 4.5 PACE shall review, consider, and approve service parameters developed and recommended by the County for RIK. These parameters shall include, but not be limited to, service boundaries, rider eligibility, fare structure, days and hours of service for each Sponsor's service, and dispute resolution of issues related to Eligible Rider compliance with guidelines for usage.
- 4.6 PACE shall review and consider any service standards developed by the County. PACE shall work in cooperation with the County to establish consistent service standards applicable to RIK, subject to the approval of the Parties.
- 4.7 PACE shall have the ability to make minor revisions to the service standards adopted by RIK upon providing written notification to, and concurrence by, the County.
- 4.8 PACE shall be responsible for performance of the day-to-day operations of RIK. As part of these operations, PACE shall enter into contracts with Carriers as subcontractors for the delivery of paratransit services and Mobility Management/Call Center Services that include booking reservations, trip scheduling, and dispatch services. For the purposes of this Agreement, all Carriers will be considered subcontractors of PACE.
- 4.9 PACE shall cooperate with the County and consider incorporation of alternative revenue sources as they become available for the administration of RIK.
- 4.10 PACE shall be responsible for the submission of invoices to the County and its respective Sponsors within sixty (60) days following the end of each month of service. Submission will include a monthly report containing the cost of service relating to the operation and management of RIK that have been provided by PACE or directly through its Carriers.
- 4.11 PACE agrees to maintain appropriate PACE employee, Carrier, and subcontractor staffing levels to perform all necessary operating and administrative functions within the approved budget adopted for RIK.

- 4.12 PACE may limit the hours available for the scheduling of trip requests and dispatching of vehicles. Determination of the hours and days of service for PACE funded services provided to satisfy federal and/or state ADA guidelines shall not require the approval of the County.
- 4.13 PACE shall be responsible to insure that subcontractor dispatch personnel allocated for the RIK program are available during all hours in which a vehicle transporting an Eligible Rider is in service.
- 4.14 PACE shall provide the County and RIK Sponsors with data relative to the quantity, quality, and cost of services provided by PACE and its contracted Carriers within forty-five (45) days following the end of each month of service.
- 4.15 PACE shall provide reports to the County consistent with the categories set forth and described in Exhibit “C”, which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference.
- 4.16 PACE shall be responsible for requiring that all vehicles operated by Carriers providing services pursuant to this Agreement possess an Illinois license appropriate for the vehicle being operated. This responsibility includes compliance with the minimum requirements set forth for the operation of passenger transportation as mandated by federal regulations, the State of Illinois, and all other applicable laws or regulations.
- 4.18 PACE shall be responsible for ensuring, on an annual basis, that any and all licenses required of a Carrier by state or local governmental and/or regulating authorities are maintained in good standing.
- 4.17 PACE shall comply with the following provisions of the Technical Service Agreements (TSAs) by and between the County and the RTA as they exist currently and as they may be amended from time to time:
- Article VI, Accomplishment of the Project(s) Sections 6.1(b) and 6.1(d);
 - Article VII, Pass-Through Funding Provisions;
 - Article VIII Project Administration & Management Sections 8.1(a), 8.1(b), and 8.1(c);
 - Article IX, Requisition, Payment Procedures, & Record Keeping Sections 9.2, 9.4 and 9.5;
 - Article XII, Procurement Section 12.1 (see also paragraph 4.19 of this Agreement below);
 - Article XVI, Independence of Recipient;
 - Article XIX, Recipient’s Responsibility for Compliance;
 - Article XX, Labor Law Compliance;
 - Article XXI, Civil Rights;
 - Article XXII, Environmental Compliance;

- Article XXIII, Drug Free Workplace;
- Article XXIV, Restrictions on Lobbying;
- Article XXX, Ownership of Documents/Title to Work Sections 30.2 and 30.3;
- Article XXXII, Privacy; and
- Exhibit C.

4.19 Absent pre-award approval from the RTA, PACE agrees to provide RTA with a copy of any solicitation issued for award of a contract that may be funded, in whole or in part, through this Agreement within three (3) business days of issuance of concurrent notice to the County. Similarly, PACE shall provide a copy of all executed contracts funded through this Agreement to the RTA and the County within three (3) business days of execution.

5.0 GOVERNMENT COMPLIANCE.

- 5.1 The County and PACE shall each comply with all applicable local, state and federal statutes, ordinances and regulations relevant to the RIK program. The Parties shall obtain licenses, permits, or other mandated approvals, now in effect, or which may hereafter be in effect pertaining to this Agreement and the PROJECT.
- 5.2 PACE shall carry out all necessary actions to insure compliance with the documentation requirements and all other terms, provisions and requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, as amended, 8 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.* with respect to employees, laborers, contractors, subcontractors and any other persons or entities employed, directed, or controlled by PACE, and whose services are used in the fulfillment of this Agreement.
- 5.3 With respect to any and persons or entities employed, directed or controlled by PACE, and whose services are used pursuant to this Agreement, PACE will insure compliance with the terms, provisions and requirements of the Federal Minimum Wage Act, 29 U.S.C. Sec. 201 *et seq.*, and the Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*, as amended.
- 5.4 PACE's failure to comply with sections 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3 above shall be construed as a breach of this Agreement, providing the County with the ability to terminate this Agreement upon providing written notice to PACE.

6.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

PACE shall indemnify and defend the County, its officers, employees, and agents from and against all liability, claims, demands, causes of action, losses and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees arising out of any loss, damage, injury, and/or death to person, property or business which may be alleged to have resulted from the negligence of PACE, its directors, officers, agents, and employees in the performance of this Agreement. PACE will not indemnify and defend the County for any negligent acts or

omissions by the County, its officials, employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors or personnel. Further, PACE shall require that its Carriers and subcontractors indemnify and defend PACE and the County, its officers, employees, and elected officials from and against any claims, liability or judgments resulting from, or caused by, the negligence of such Carrier and/or subcontractor.

7.0 TERM AND TERMINATION

- 7.1 This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2024, and will terminate on December 31, 2024, unless terminated by a Party in accordance with the terms of this Agreement at an earlier date.
- 7.2 Either Party may terminate this Agreement without cause and without penalty, upon ninety (90) days advance written notice of termination to the other Party.

8.0 MISCELLANEOUS.

- 8.1 **Headings.** The section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference and convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
- 8.2 **Waiver.** Failure of a Party to exercise any right or pursue any remedy identified in this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy.
- 8.3 **Assignment.** Neither Party shall assign, delegate, or otherwise transfer any rights or responsibilities of the parties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of both Parties.
- 8.4 **Amendment.** No amendments, modifications, or material changes to this Agreement shall be valid unless set forth in writing and signed by a duly authorized signatory of each Party.
- 8.5 **Entire Agreement and Non-reliance.** This Agreement, including the introductory recitals and any attached exhibits, constitutes the entire Agreement between the Parties and supersedes any prior written or oral understandings, Agreements, or representations between the Parties that may have related in any way to the subject matter of this Agreement.,

Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party that: (a) they have conducted all independent reviews, investigations, and analyses (financial and otherwise) they deemed necessary prior to the execution of this Agreement; and (b) the parties have obtained independent legal counsel to evaluate this Agreement and the transaction(s) contemplated by this Agreement; and (c) PACE has not made any representations or warranties to the County and the County has not made any representations or warranties to PACE with respect this Agreement except such representations and/or warranties that are specifically and expressly set forth in this

Agreement; and (d) the County has relied only upon such representations and/or warranties by PACE and PACE has relied only upon such representations and/or warranties by the County that are specifically and expressly set forth in this Agreement

Without limiting any representations and/or warranties expressly set forth in this Agreement, the County acknowledges that PACE will not have, or be subject to any liability to the County resulting from the distribution to, or the County's use of, any information or documents \ provided or made available to the County by PACE. PACE acknowledges that the County will not have or be subject to any liability to PACE resulting from the distribution to, or PACE's use of, any information or documents provided or made available to PACE by the County , in connection with this Agreement and the transaction(s) contemplated by this Agreement.

- 8.6 **Survival.** Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation after termination of this Agreement will be deemed to survive termination of this Agreement.
- 8.7 **PACE Board Authority.** This Agreement has been properly authorized by the Pace Board of Directors.
- 8.8 **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by an Illinois court of competent jurisdiction, such provision will be deemed severed from this Agreement and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.
- 8.9 **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, successors, and approved assigns.
- 8.10 **Force Majeure:** A Party shall not be held liable to another Party or be deemed to have breached this Agreement for failure or delay in performing any obligation under this Agreement if the failure or delay is caused by or results from causes beyond the control of the affected Party, including war, fire, flood, other acts of God, civil disturbance, a terrorist act, pandemic, epidemic, or a labor strike or lockout. The affected Party shall promptly notify the other Parties of such force majeure circumstances and the expected duration of the delay and shall promptly undertake all reasonable steps necessary to cure the force majeure circumstances. If a condition of force majeure continues for more than thirty (30) consecutive days, this Agreement may be terminated immediately for convenience at the option of PACE or the County after providing written notice. If an event of force majeure occurs after a Party's failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, the breaching Party shall not be released from liability.
- 8.11 **Counterparts and Electronic Signatures.** This Agreement may be executed in

counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be deemed an original Agreement and all of which when taken together will constitute one and the same Agreement. The counterparts of this Agreement may be executed with a wet or electronic signature. A signature that is delivered by facsimile or electronically will be deemed an original for the purposes of this Agreement.

- 8.12 **Governing Law, Jurisdiction, and Venue.** This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to principles of conflicts of law, and the Parties will submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit of Kane County, Illinois, for any dispute arising out of or related to this Agreement.
- 8.13 **Authorization.** The signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have full authority to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom they sign. If a Party signs this Agreement but fails to date its signature, the date that the other Party receives the signing Party's signature on this Agreement will be deemed to be the date that the signing Party signed this Agreement.
- 8.14 **Notice.** Any notice under this Agreement must be in writing and must be provided in one of the following manners:
- (a) by personal delivery (effective as of the date and time of delivery); or
 - (b) by commercial overnight delivery (effective on the next business day following deposit of the notice with a commercial overnight delivery company); or
 - (c) by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, with proper postage prepaid (effective as of the second business day following deposit of the notice in the U.S. mail); or
 - (d) by facsimile with confirmation of transmission (effective as of the date and time of the transmission, except the effective date and time will be 8:00 a.m. on the next business day after transmission of the notice if transmitted during non-business hours); or
 - (e) by email sent to the email addresses identified below for each Party (effective as of the date and time of the transmission, except the effective date and time will be 8:00 a.m. on the next business day after transmission of the notice if transmitted during non-business hours).

Business days are defined as Monday through Friday, excluding federal holidays. Business hours are defined as 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Central Standard Time on Monday through Friday, excluding federal holidays. The notice must be addressed as follows:

If to Pace:

Pace
550 W. Algonquin Road

Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
Attn: Executive Director
cc: Melinda J. Metzger, Executive Director
Fax:
Email:

If to Kane County:

Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn: Jackie Forbes, Chief of Planning and Programming, KDOT
Fax:
Email:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the dates indicated below.

COUNTY OF KANE

**PACE, THE SUBURBAN BUS
DIVISION OF THE REGIONAL
TRANSPORTATION**

AUTHORITY

Corinne Pierog, MA, MBA
Title: Kane County Board Chair

Melinda J. Metzger
Title: Executive Director

Date: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A
SERVICE DESCRIPTION
Ride in Kane Program

TYPE OF SERVICE	<p>Demand response curb to curb paratransit services. Service levels will not exceed limits dictated by funding levels stipulated in the Agreement.</p> <p>Subscription services will be provided as defined and approved by the County and Pace.</p>
SERVICE OPERATED BY	<p>Pace will contract with transportation provider(s) (the "Contractor") to provide the service which is the subject of this Agreement.</p> <p>Private Paratransit providers, taxicab companies, other qualified providers of transportation services</p>
TRIP RESERVATION METHOD	<p>1) Reservations will be accepted at the Pace Regional Call Center a maximum of seven (7) days in advance of the day service for an eligible trip request or as directed by Pace.</p> <p>2) Trips requested with less than one (1) day but more than four (4) hours' advance notice from desired pickup time may be honored to the extent that the request can be accommodated within the framework of the day's schedule.</p> <p>3) Trip requests having one (1) day or more notice from the desired pickup time will be accommodated.</p>
SERVICE AREA	<p>Trips will be provided within the Kane County area and surrounding counties as authorized by the County.</p>
SERVICE HOURS	<p>Twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year.</p>
FARE STRUCTURE	<p>Fares:</p> <p>\$5.00 for the first 10 miles and \$1.50 for every mile after,</p> <p>\$5.00 flat fare,</p> <p>Free fare</p> <p>or as defined and approved by the County and Pace</p> <p>Rides are \$5 one way, with an additional \$1.50 charge for each mile over 10 miles.</p> <p>One travel assistant or companion (i.e., spouse, family member, friend, etc.) may ride at no charge.</p>
RIDER ELIGIBILITY	<p>The County shall determine rider eligibility in accordance with JARC and Section 5310 funding eligibility requirements and provide the information on eligible riders to Pace. Additionally, the County will verify income for eligible riders in underserved parts of Kane County.</p>
RIDER REGISTRATION FOR SERVICE	<p>RIK Sponsors shall submit registration forms to the Regional Call Center through a designated e-mail box. The Call Center shall enter registrations within three to five business days. The call center shall maintain a database of registered riders.</p>

	Riders must be registered for service.
--	--

EXHIBIT B
SERVICE AREA MAP

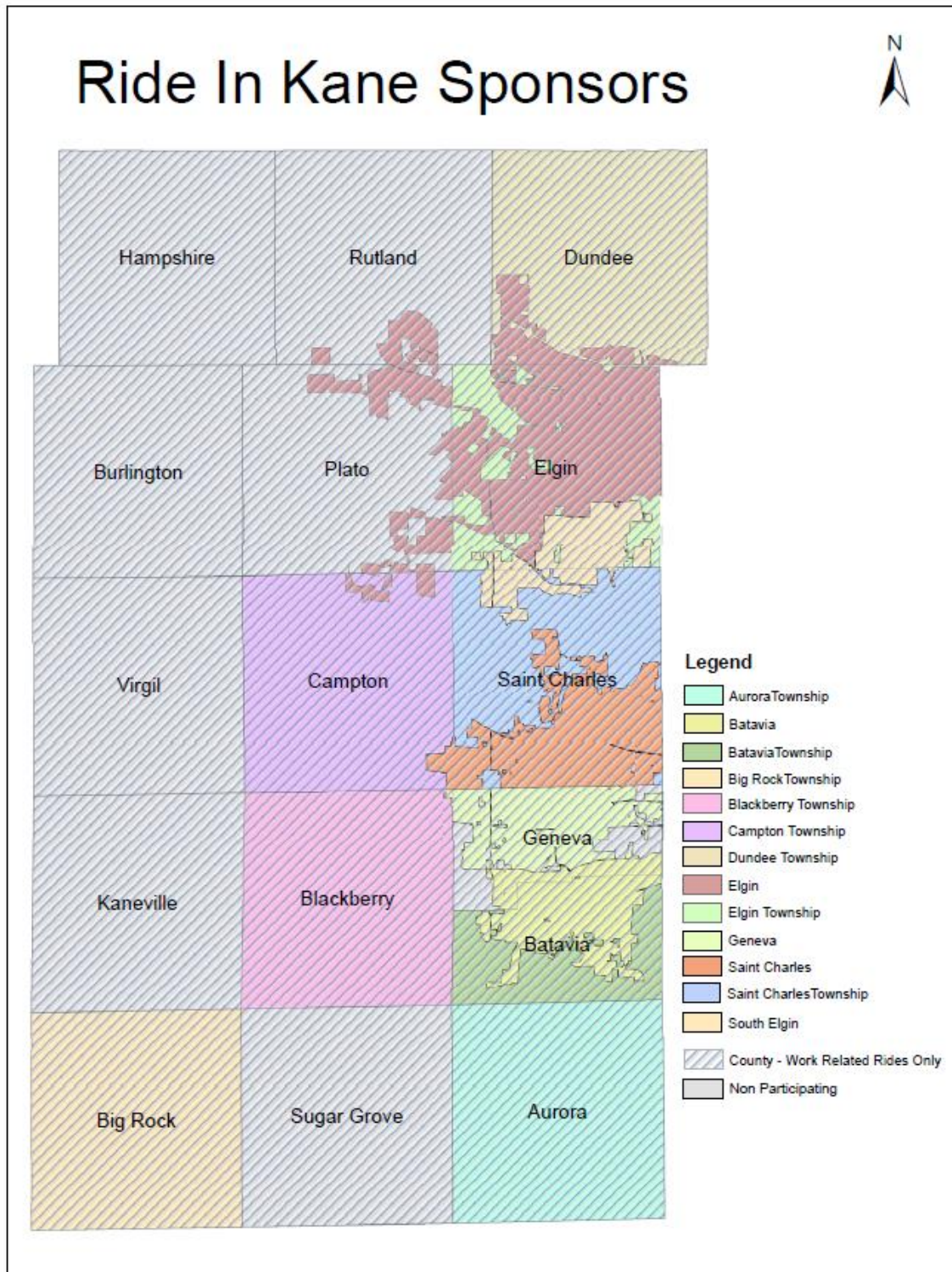


EXHIBIT C

Report(s) Description

The following is a list and brief description of each category of reports which have been designed and are being produced to generate data for the Ride in Kane Program.

1. **Detailed Funding Source (Sponsor) Report**

The intent of this report is to produce a detailed listing of one-way trips delivered for each RIK funding source (Sponsor) for a user specified period of time. The normal report period would be monthly, but the report is intended to have the flexibility to produce data for shorter or longer periods as specified by the user.

The report is intended to match the design and content, as closely as possible, of the Detailed Provider Report. Data provided for each trip will include associated trip data such as rider name, scheduled pick-up time, actual pick-up time, point of origin address, destination address, funding sources (Sponsors), total cost of the trip, fare for the trip, distance of the trip, revenue hours (if applicable). The exact content of the report in its final form may vary depending on the feasibility of including the large amount of data specified in one report. It is possible that the report may be broken into one or more additional reports to make the data more manageable for the user.

Plans call for the report to be sorted by provider, funding source, rider, and fare type.

2. **Monthly Funding Source (Sponsor) Invoice Report**

The intent of this report is to produce one or more summary reports of trips delivered for each funding source (Sponsor) for the purposes of generating an invoice type report which may be used to bill funding sources for transportation provided. The normal report period would be monthly, but the report is intended to have the flexibility to produce data for shorter or longer periods specified by the user.

Data provided for each trip will include associated trip data necessary to provide an accounting of the amount owed by each funding source for the specified period, such as the number of one-way trips by Fare Type, total cost of the trips, total expected fare, liquidated damages deducted, the total net reimbursement. The exact content of the report in its final form may vary depending on Pace and provider needs. The report may be broken into one or more additional reports if that design is more useful.

Plans call for the report to be sorted by provider, funding source, fare type, and rider.

3. **Missed Trip Report**

The Missed Trip Report is intended to produce a list of all trips picked up 61 or more minutes after the scheduled time; the RIK Program service guideline defining a missed trip. Sufficient detail will be provided to identify the trip within Trapeze and to give the report user the necessary information for review.

4. **On-Time Performance Report**

The On-Time Performance Report (late pickups) is intended to produce a list of all trips picked up 31 or more minutes late; the RIK Program service guideline defining a late trip. Sufficient detail will be provided to identify the trip within Trapeze and to give the report user the necessary information for review.

5. **Other Reports**

In addition to the reports described above, reports currently generated can also be made available. Reports currently available include:

Ridership by Category Report – A summary report by funding source indicating trips by fare type, late trips, missed trips, revenue hours, denials, and miles.

Client Trip List Report – A detailed listing alphabetically by rider last name of all trips provided during the specified period. Data included for each trip is rider name, pick-up address, drop-off address, fare type, and funding source.

Future Needs – Additional reports may be designed as needed by Pace and the County.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-1590

**APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE
OF ILLINOIS FOR PHASE III CONSTRUCTION FOR LONGMEADOW
PARKWAY CORRIDOR SECTION C-2B FROM EAST OF SANDBLOOM
ROAD TO BOLZ ROAD CONNECTOR, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.
21-00215-29-CH**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and the Illinois Compiled Statutes, (5 ILCS 220/1, et seq.) authorizes the County of Kane (County) and the State of Illinois (State) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the County and the State (through its Illinois Department of Transportation) desire to cooperate among themselves to accomplish the Longmeadow Parkway Corridor Section C2-B Project (Kane County Section No. 21-00215-29-CH), (hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, the County and the State desire to undertake Phase III Construction Engineering for the Improvement at an estimated cost of Two Million Six Hundred Sixty Nine Thousand One Hundred Forty Six and 85/100 Dollars (\$2,669,146.85); and

WHEREAS, the Improvement is deemed by the County and the State to be of immediate benefit to the residents of the County of Kane and the State of Illinois in that it shall facilitate the efficient movement of traffic and provide for the safety of the motoring public; and

WHEREAS, the County and the State have determined a mutually satisfactory allocation of responsibilities and costs for said Improvement as set forth in an intergovernmental agreement with the State (a copy of which is on file with the Kane County Clerk's Office), with the County's share of the Phase III Construction Engineering costs estimated to be One Million One Hundred Sixty Nine Thousand One Hundred Forty Six and 85/100 Dollars (\$1,169,146.85).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an intergovernmental agreement(s) with the State of Illinois acting through the Illinois Department of Transportation for Phase III Construction Engineering for the Longmeadow Parkway Corridor Project Section C2-B.

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for Longmeadow Parkway Section C-2B from East of Sandbloom Road to Bolz Road Connector, Section 21-00215-29-CH

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jackie Forbes, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Attached is an intergovernmental agreement with IDOT that will provide for state reimbursement towards a portion of the Longmeadow Parkway Section C-2B project. State funds will provide an estimated \$1,500,000, of the total \$2,669,147 project cost. The total local (County) contribution is estimated to be \$1,169,147.



LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	
County of Kane	Kane	21-00215-29-CH	
Fund Type	ITEP, SRTS, HSIP Number(s)	MPO Name	MPO TIP Number
State		CMAQ	09-96-0017

Construction

State Job Number	Project Number
C-91-375-22	

☐ State-Let Construction ☒ Locally Let Construction ☐ Construction Engineering ☐ Utilities ☐ Railroad Work

This Agreement is made and entered into between the above local public agency, hereinafter referred to as the "LPA" and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "STATE". The STATE and LPA jointly propose to improve the designated location as described below. The improvement shall be consulted in accordance with plans prepared by, or on behalf of the LPA and approved by the STATE using the STATE's policies and procedures approved and/or required by the Federal Highway Administration, hereinafter referred to as "FHWA".

LOCATION

Local Street/Road Name	Key Route	Length	Stationing	To
Longmeadow PKWY	FAU 2298	.34	From 3.57	3.91

Location Termini

East of Sandbloom Rd to Bolz Rd Connector

Current Jurisdiction	Existing Structure Number(s)	Add Location
County of Kane		Remove

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Construction of final segment of the Longmeadow Parkway Corridor Project
--

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY APPROPRIATION - REQUIRED FOR STATE LET CONTRACTS

By execution of this Agreement the LPA attests that sufficient moneys have been appropriated or reserved by resolution or ordinance to fund the LPA share of project costs. A copy of the authorizing resolution or ordinance is attached as an addendum.

METHOD OF FINANCING - (State-Let Contract Work Only)

Check One

☐ METHOD A - Lump Sum (80% of LPA Obligation _____)
Lump Sum Payment - Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the LPA will pay the STATE within thirty (30) calendar days of billing, in lump sum, an amount equal to 80% of the LPA's estimated obligation incurred under this agreement. The LPA will pay to the STATE the remainder of the LPA's obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) in a lump sum within thirty (30) calendar days of billing in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based on final costs.

☐ METHOD B - _____ Monthly Payments of _____ due by the _____ of each successive month.
Monthly Payments - Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the LPA will pay to the STATE a specified amount each month for an estimated period of months, or until 80% of the LPA's estimated obligation under the provisions of the agreement has been paid. The LPA will pay to the STATE the remainder of the LPA's obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based upon final costs.

☒ METHOD C - LPA's Share _____ BALANCE _____ divided by estimated total cost multiplied by actual progress payment.
Progress Payments - Upon receipt of the contractor's first and subsequent progressive bills for this improvement, the LPA will pay to the STATE within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt, an amount equal to the LPA's share of the construction cost divided by the estimated total cost multiplied by the actual payment (appropriately adjust for nonparticipating costs) made to the contractor until the entire obligation incurred under this agreement has been paid.

Failure to remit the payment(s) in a timely manner as required under Methods A, B, or C shall allow the **STATE** to internally offset, reduce, or deduct the arrearage from any payment or reimbursement due or about to become due and payable from the **STATE** to the **LPA** on this or any other contract. The **STATE** at its sole option, upon notice to the **LPA**, may place the debit into the Illinois Comptroller's Offset System (15 ILCS 405/10.05) or take such other and further action as may be required to recover the debt.

THE LPA AGREES:

1. To acquire in its name, or in the name of the **STATE** if on the **STATE** highway system, all right-of-way necessary for this project in accordance with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, and established State policies and procedures. Prior to advertising for bids, the **LPA** shall certify to the **STATE** that all requirements of Titles II and III of said Uniform Act have been satisfied. The disposition of encroachments, if any, will be cooperatively determined by representatives of the **LPA**, the **STATE**, and the **FHWA** if required.
2. To provide for all utility adjustments and to regulate the use of the right-of-way of this improvement by utilities, public and private, in accordance with the current Utility Accommodation Policy for Local Public Agency Highway and Street Systems.
3. To provide for surveys and the preparation of plans for the proposed improvement and engineering supervision during construction of the proposed improvement.
4. To retain jurisdiction of the completed improvement unless specified otherwise by addendum (addendum should be accompanied by a location map). If the improvement location is currently under road district jurisdiction, a jurisdictional addendum is required.
5. To maintain or cause to be maintained the completed improvement (or that portion within its jurisdiction as established by addendum referred to in item 4 above) in a manner satisfactory to the **STATE** and the **FHWA**.
6. To comply with all applicable Executive Orders and Federal Highway Acts pursuant to the Equal Employment Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Regulations required by the U.S. Department of Transportation.
7. To maintain for a minimum of 3 years after final project close out by the **STATE**, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract. The contract and all books, records, and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General and the **STATE**. The **LPA** agrees to cooperate fully with any audit conducted by the Auditor General, the **STATE**, and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records, and supporting documents required by this section shall establish presumption in favor of the **STATE** for recovery of any funds paid by the **STATE** under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
8. To provide if required, for the improvement of any railroad-highway grade crossing and rail crossing protection within the limits of the proposed improvement.
9. To comply with Federal requirements or possibly lose (partial or total) Federal participation as determined by the **FHWA**.
10. To provide or cause to be provided all of the initial funding, equipment, labor, material, and services necessary to complete locally administered portions of the project.
11. (Railroad Related Work) The **LPA** is responsible for the payment of the railroad related expenses in accordance with the LPA/ railroad agreement prior to requesting reimbursement from the **STATE**. Requests for reimbursement should be sent to the appropriate IDOT District Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Office. Engineer's Payment Estimates shall be in accordance with the Division of Cost.
12. Certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it's officials:
 - a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. have not within a three-year period preceding this agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State anti-trust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements receiving stolen property;
 - c. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in item (b) of this certification; and
 - d. have not within a three-year period preceding the agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, Local) terminated for cause or default.
13. To include the certifications, listed in item 12 above, and all other certifications required by State statutes, in every contract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
14. That execution of this agreement constitutes the **LPA's** concurrence in the award of the construction contract to the responsible low bidder as determined by the **STATE**.
15. That for agreements exceeding \$100,000 in federal funds, execution of this agreement constitutes the LPA's certification that:
 - a. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee of congress, or any employee of a member of congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or

modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

- b. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee of congress or an employee of a member of congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit standard form - LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
- c. The LPA shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards (including subcontracts, subgrants and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements), and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly

16. To regulate parking and traffic in accordance with the approved project report.

17. To regulate encroachments on public rights-of-way in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.

18. To regulate the discharge of sanitary sewage into any storm water drainage system constructed with this improvement in accordance with the current Illinois Compiled Statutes.

THE STATE AGREES:

1. To provide such guidance, assistance, and supervision to monitor and perform audits to the extent necessary to assure validity of the **LPA's** certification of compliance with Title II and III Requirements.
2. To receive bids for construction of the proposed improvement when the plans have been approved by the **STATE** (and **FHWA**, if required) and to award a contract for construction of the proposed improvement after receipt of a satisfactory bid.
3. To provide all initial funding and payments to the contractor for construction work let by the **STATE**. The **LPA** will be invoiced for their share of contract costs per the method of payment selected under Method of Financing based on the Division of Costs shown on Addendum 2.
4. For agreements with federal and/or state funds in construction engineering, utility work and/or railroad work:
 - a. To reimburse the **LPA** for federal and/or state share on the basis of periodic billings, provided said billings contain sufficient cost information and show evidence of payments by the **LPA**;
 - b. To provide independent assurance sampling and furnish off-site material inspection and testing at sources normally visited by **STATE** inspectors for steel, cement, aggregate, structural steel, and other materials customarily tested by the **STATE**.

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. Construction of the project will utilize domestic steel as required by Section 106.01 of the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and federal Buy America provisions
2. That this Agreement and the covenants contained herein shall become null and void in the event that the **FHWA** does not approve the proposed improvement for Federal-aid participation within one (1) year of the date of execution of this agreement.
3. This agreement shall be binding upon the parties, their successors, and assigns.
4. For contracts awarded by the **LPA**, the **LPA** shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT - assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The **LPA** shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT - assisted contracts. The **LPA's** DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the **STATE** may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.). In the absence of a USDOT - approved **LPA** DBE Program or on **state** awarded contracts, this agreement shall be administered under the provisions of the **STATE'S** USDOT approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.
5. In cases where the **STATE** is reimbursing the **LPA**, obligation of the **STATE** shall cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required if, in any fiscal year, the Illinois General Assembly or applicable federal funding source fails to appropriate or otherwise make available funds for the work contemplated herein.
6. All projects for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this agreement and/or amendment shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.) unless the provisions of the act exempt its application.

FISCAL RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. **Reimbursement Requests:** For reimbursement requests the **LPA** will submit supporting documentation with each invoice. Supporting documentation is defined as verification of payment, certified time sheets or summaries, vendor invoices, vendor receipts, cost plus fix fee invoice, progress report, personnel and direct cost summaries, and other documentation supporting the requested reimbursement amount (Form BLR 05621 should be used for consultant invoicing purposes). **LPA** invoice requests to the **STATE** will be submitted with sequential invoice numbers by project.
2. **Financial Integrity Review and Evaluation (FIRE) program:** **LPA's** and the **STATE** must justify continued federal funding on inactive projects. 23 CFR 630.106(a)(5) defines an inactive project as a project which no expenditures have been charged against Federal funds for the past twelve (12) months. To keep projects active, invoicing must occur a minimum of one time within any given twelve (12) month period. However, to ensure adequate processing time, the first invoice shall be submitted to

the **STATE** within six (6) months of the federal authorization date. Subsequent invoices will be submitted in intervals not to exceed six (6) months.

3. **Final Invoice:** The **LPA** will submit to the **STATE** a complete and detailed final invoice with applicable supporting documentation of all incurred costs, less previous payments, no later than twelve (12) months from the date of completion of work or from the date of the previous invoice, whichever occurs first. If a final invoice is not received within this time frame, the most recent invoice may be considered the final invoice and the obligation of the funds closed. Form BLR 05613 (Engineering Payment Record) is required to be submitted with the final invoice for engineering projects.
4. **Project Closeout:** The **LPA** shall provide the final report to the appropriate **STATE** district office within twelve (12) months of the physical completion date of the project so that the report may be audited and approved for payment. If the deadline cannot be met, a written explanation must be provided to the district prior to the end of the twelve (12) months documenting the reason and the new anticipated date of completion. If the extended deadline is not met, this process must be repeated until the project is closed. Failure to follow this process may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.
5. **Project End Date:** The period of performance (end date) for state and federal obligation purposes is five (5) years for projects under \$1,000,000 or seven (7) years for projects over \$1,000,000 from the execution date of the agreement.

Requests for time extensions and joint agreement amendments must be received and approved prior to expiration of the project end date. Failure to extend the end date may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.
6. **Single Audit Requirements:** If the **LPA** expends \$750,000 or more a year in federal financial assistance, they shall have an audit made in accordance with 2 CFR 200. **LPA's** expending less than \$750,000 a year shall be exempt from compliance. A copy of the audit report must be submitted to the **STATE** (IDOT's Office of Internal Audit, Room 201, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764) within 30 days after the completion of the audit, but no later than one year after the end of the LPA's fiscal year. The ALN number for all highway planning and construction activities is 20.205. Federal funds utilized for construction activities on projects let and awarded by the **STATE** (federal amounts shown as "Participating Construction" on Addendum 2) are not Included in a **LPA's** calculation of federal funds expended by the LPA for Single Audit purposes..
7. **Federal Registration:** **LPA's** are required to register with the System for Award Management or SAM, which is a web-enabled government-wide application that collects, validates, stores, and disseminates business Information about the federal government's trading partners in support of the contract award and the electronic payment processes. To register or renew, please use the following website: <https://www.sam.gov/SAM/>

ADDENDA

Additional information and/or stipulations are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this agreement.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1.	Location Map
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2.	Division of Cost
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.	Resolution*
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	

*Appropriation and signature authority resolution must be in effect on, or prior to, the execution date of the agreement.

The **LPA** further agrees as a condition of payment, that it accepts and will comply with the applicable provisions set forth in this agreement and all Addenda indicated above.

APPROVED

Local Public Agency

Name of Official (Print or Type Name)

Corinne Pierog

Title of Official

Kane County Board Chair

Signature

Date

The above signature certifies the agency's TIN number is
366006585 conducting business as a Governmental Entity.

DUNS Number 945248565

UEI JDR6EZ6HML25

APPROVED

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

Omer Osman, P.E., Secretary of Transportation

Date

By:
George A. Tapas, P.E., S.E., Engineer of Local Roads & Streets

Date

Stephen M. Travia, P.E., Director of Highways PI/Chief Engineer

Date

Yangsung Kim, Chief Counsel

Date

Vicki Wilson, Chief Fiscal Officer

Date

NOTE: A resolution authorizing the local official (or their delegate) to execute this agreement and appropriation of local funds is required to be attached as an addendum. The resolution must be approved prior to, or concurrently with, the execution of this agreement. If BLR 09110 or BLR 09120 are used to appropriate local matching funds, attach these forms to the signature authorization resolution.

☐ Please check this box to open a fillable Resolution Form within this Addenda.

ADDENDA NUMBER 2

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	State Job Number	Project Number
County of Kane	Kane	21-00215-29-CH	C-91-375-22	

DIVISION OF COST

Type of Work	Federal Funds			State Funds			Local Public Agency			Totals
	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	
Participating Construction				State Funds	\$1,500,000.00	*	Local	\$1,169,146.85	BAL	\$2,669,146.85
Total				Total		\$1,500,000.00	Total		\$1,169,146.85	\$2,669,146.85

If funding is not a percentage of the total place an asterisk (*) in the space provided for the percentage and explain below:

*State Funding 100% NTE \$1.5M allocated to final segment of project.

NOTE: The costs shown in the Division of Cost table are approximate and subject to change. The final **LPA** share is dependent on the final Federal and State participation. The actual costs will be used in the final division of cost for billing and reimbursement.

Instructions for BLR 05310C Page 1 of 4

NOTE: Form instructions should not be included when the form is submitted.

This form shall be used when a local public agency (LPA) project involves Federal-Aid, with or without state funds and this standard form is sufficient to describe all details of the agreement. For more information refer to the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets (BLRS) Manual, Chapter 5. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS manual. When filling out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

Local Public Agency

Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.																																
County	Insert the name of the county in which the LPA is located.																																
Section Number	Insert the section number applied to this project.																																
Fund Type	Insert the funding type(s) being used for this project (e.g. STU, STR, ITEP, etc.).																																
ITEP, SRTS, HSIP, Number	Insert the ITEP, SRTS, HSIP number assigned to this project.																																
MPO Name	<p>From the drop-down choose the MPO in which the project is located. If the project is not located within an MPO, select N/A. Types to choose from are:</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Bi-State</td><td>Bi-State Regional Commission</td></tr> <tr><td>CMAQ</td><td>Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization</td></tr> <tr><td>CUUATS</td><td>Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study</td></tr> <tr><td>DATS</td><td>Danville Area Transportation Study</td></tr> <tr><td>DMATS</td><td>Dubuque</td></tr> <tr><td>DSATS</td><td>DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study</td></tr> <tr><td>DUATS</td><td>Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study</td></tr> <tr><td>EWGCG</td><td>East-West Gateway Council of Governments</td></tr> <tr><td>KATS</td><td>Kankakee Area Transportation Study</td></tr> <tr><td>MCRPC</td><td>McLean County Regional Planning Commission</td></tr> <tr><td>PPUATS</td><td>Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study</td></tr> <tr><td>RPC</td><td>Region 1 Planning Council</td></tr> <tr><td>SATS</td><td>Springfield Area Transportation Study</td></tr> <tr><td>SEMPO</td><td>South East Metropolitan Planning Organization</td></tr> <tr><td>SIMPO</td><td>Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization</td></tr> <tr><td>SLATS</td><td>State Line Area Transportation Study</td></tr> </table>	Bi-State	Bi-State Regional Commission	CMAQ	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization	CUUATS	Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study	DATS	Danville Area Transportation Study	DMATS	Dubuque	DSATS	DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study	DUATS	Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study	EWGCG	East-West Gateway Council of Governments	KATS	Kankakee Area Transportation Study	MCRPC	McLean County Regional Planning Commission	PPUATS	Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study	RPC	Region 1 Planning Council	SATS	Springfield Area Transportation Study	SEMPO	South East Metropolitan Planning Organization	SIMPO	Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization	SLATS	State Line Area Transportation Study
Bi-State	Bi-State Regional Commission																																
CMAQ	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
CUUATS	Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study																																
DATS	Danville Area Transportation Study																																
DMATS	Dubuque																																
DSATS	DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study																																
DUATS	Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study																																
EWGCG	East-West Gateway Council of Governments																																
KATS	Kankakee Area Transportation Study																																
MCRPC	McLean County Regional Planning Commission																																
PPUATS	Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study																																
RPC	Region 1 Planning Council																																
SATS	Springfield Area Transportation Study																																
SEMPO	South East Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
SIMPO	Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization																																
SLATS	State Line Area Transportation Study																																
MPO Tip Number	Insert MPO Tip Number assigned to this project, this is required for all projects located within the MPO planning boundaries if applicable. If not, insert "N/A"																																
Construction																																	
Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the construction portion, the number will begin with a "C"																																
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned to the construction portion of this project.																																
State-Let Construction	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will be on a state held letting.																																
Locally Let Construction	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will be on a locally held letting.																																
Construction Engineering	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will involve construction engineering.																																
Utilities	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will involve utility work.																																
Railroad Work	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will involve railroad work.																																
Location	Use the add location button to add additional locations if needed for up to a total of five locations. If there are more than five locations, use various.																																
Local Street/Road Name	Insert the local street/road name.																																
Key Route	Insert the key route of the street/road listed above.																																
Length	Insert the length in miles as it pertains to the location listed above. For a structure insert 0.01.																																
Station																																	
From	Insert the beginning station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project																																
To	Insert the ending station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project.																																
Location Termini	Insert the beginning and ending termini as it pertains to this location for this project.																																
Existing Structure Number(s)	Insert the existing structure number(s) for this project.																																
Add Location	Use this button to add additional locations. A total of four additional locations can be added. If there are more than 5 locations, do not add each location. Instead insert "Various" in the first location field.																																
Project Description	Insert a description of the work to be accomplished by this project.																																

Instructions for BLR 05310C Page 2 of 4

Method of Financing	This area is for state-let contract only. Check one.
Method A	If this box is checked, insert the dollar amount equal to 80% of the LPA's total obligation.
Method B	If this box is checked, insert the number of monthly payments needed to repay 80% of the LPA's estimated obligation.
Method C	If this box is checked, insert the dollar amount of the LPA's share of the construction costs for this project.

For State-Let Construction Projects

Addenda

Within the addenda table, check the box as applicable. Insert the item number of the addenda and a description of the item.

1. Location Map — Attach a location map to this agreement showing all locations being improved by this project.
2. Division of Cost — Insert the division of cost age (see separate instructions for completing this document).
3. LPA Resolution — The LPA must pass an appropriation resolution covering the local share of the project and must grant signature authority to the signee. Attach the resolution as Addendum 3. If BLR 09110 or BLR 09120 are used to appropriate local fund, attach these forms to the signature authorization resolution.
4. IDOT Fiscal Approval Signature Page.

Approved

Local Public Agency	The appropriate LPA official shall insert their name, sign, and date. Insert the LPA's TIN number, DUNS Number, and the UEI (note the UEI will be replacing the DUNS Number https://sam.gov/content/duns-uei).
Illinois Dept. of Transportation	The appropriate IDOT official shall sign and date here.

Division of Cost Table

When the LPA desires to use one or more lump-sum amounts before the federal percentage is calculated, specify the order in which it should be used and the "not to exceed" amount. The following provides an example of the wording that may be used:

Lump-sum \$60,000 TARP funds not to exceed 50% of final cost of project credited to the project to be utilized first.

Lump-sum to be utilized second not to exceed \$20,000 EDP funds.

Lump-sum to be utilized third not to exceed \$40,000 SMA funds.

These specified amounts will be used in sequence, with the federal and local percentages calculated after they are deducted.

When the LPA desires to use a percent "not to exceed" commitment, the federal and state funds will be used concurrently at the specified percentages up to the "not to exceed" amount.

Example: Maximum STR participation 80% not to exceed \$100,000.
Lump-sum SMA not to exceed \$20,000 to be used as a match to the federal funds.

Be advised that the "not to exceed" amount specified under a percentage commitment will be tied up and unavailable for programming until the project is closed out and a documentation review has been completed by IDOT or FHWA, if required.

Division of Cost Table

Use a separate line for each type of work as it relates to the fund type for federal, state and/or LPA funds.

Type of Work	Choose the type of work from the drop-down list. Types to choose from are: Participating Construction, Non-Participating Construction, Construction Engineering, Railroads, Utilities, and Materials.
Federal Funds	If federal funds are being used on this project complete the following for federal funds.
Fund Type	Choose the type of federal fund type from the drop-down.
Amount	Insert the amount of federal funds for the type of listed under fund type.
%	Insert the percentage of federal funds for this type.
State Funds	If state funds are being used on this project complete with following for state funds.
Fund Type	Choose the type of state fund type from the drop-down.
Amount	Insert the amount of state funds for the type of listed under fund type.
%	Insert the percentage of state funds for this type.
Local Public Agency Funds	Choose the type of LPA funds from the drop-down.
Fund Type	Insert the amount of LPA funds for the type of listed under fund type.
Amount	Insert the percentage of LPA funds for this type.
%	Insert any necessary additional information as to how the funding is being applied for this project.
Explanation	

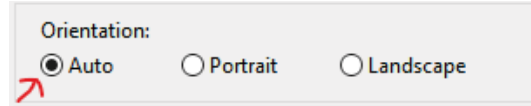
A minimum of three (3) originals executed by the LPA must be submitted to the District through its Regional Engineer's Office. Distribution will be as follows:

District file
Bureau of local Roads Central Office (2)

Instructions for BLR 05310C Page 3 of 4

Printing Instructions

For the document to print properly, please make sure "Orientation" is set to "Auto" (see image below) within the print dialog window. If this setting is not chosen, then some pages may be cut off during the printing process.



Sample Resolution

RESOLUTION No: _____

A Resolution for:

Section No: _____

Job No.: _____

Project No.: _____

WHEREAS, the [city, village, town, county] of _____ is proposing to _____.

WHEREAS, the above stated improvement will necessitate the use of funding provided through the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT); and signee

WHEREAS, the use of these funds requires a joint funding agreement (AGREEMENT) with IDOT; and

WHEREAS, the improvement requires matching funds; and

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the {Board}:

Section 1: The {Board} hereby appropriates \$_____, _____ or as much as may be needed to match the required funding to complete the proposed improvement from {Local fund source} and furthermore agree to pass a supplemental resolution if necessary to appropriate additional funds for completion of the project.

Section 2: The {Local Official or delegate} is hereby authorized to execute an AGREEMENT with IDOT for the above-mentioned project.

Section 3: This resolution will become Attachment 3 of the AGREEMENT.

Section 4: The _____ Clerk of _____ is directed to transmit 3 (three) copies of the AGREEMENT and Resolution to IDOT District ___ Bureau of Local Roads and Streets.

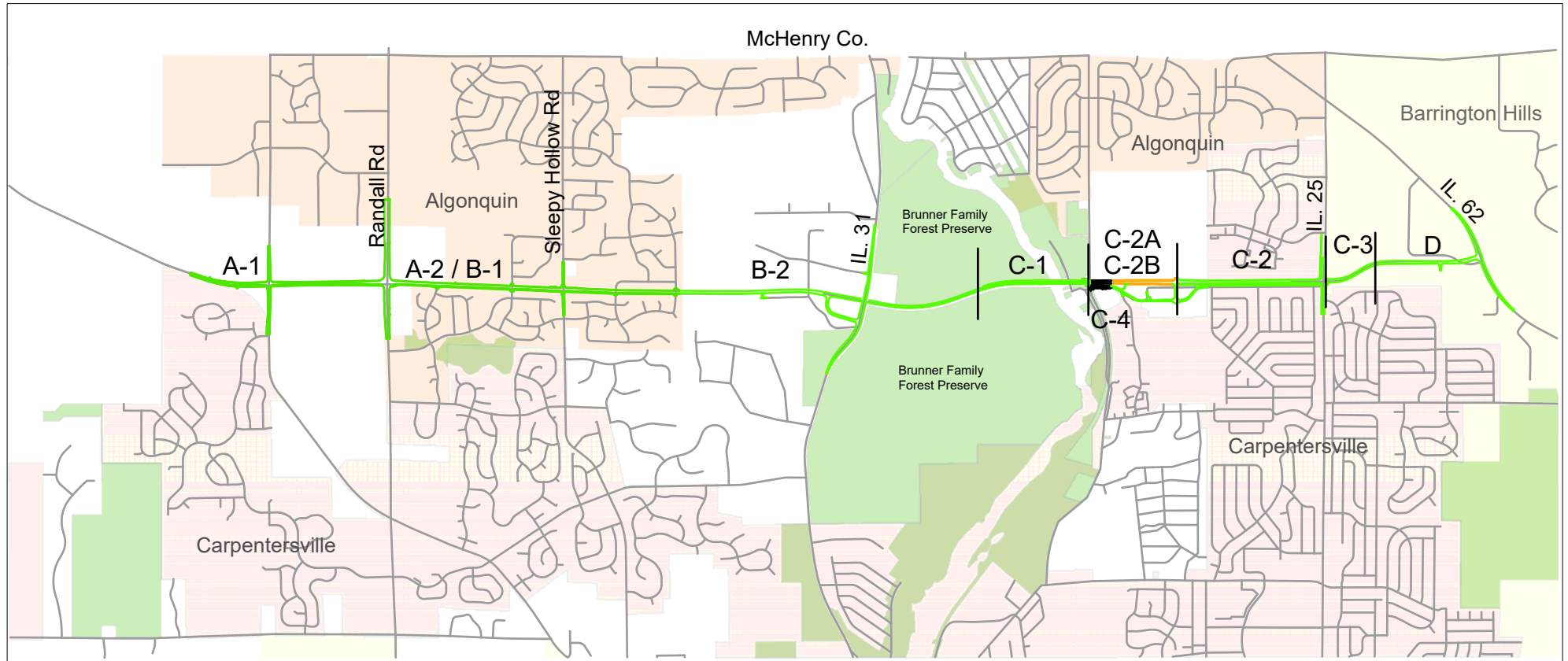
I, _____, _____ Clerk in and for _____, Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, as provided by statute, do hereby certify the forgoing to be a true, perfect and complete copy of the resolution approved by the _____ at its meeting on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF; I have unto set my hand and seal, at my office, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

(seal)

Longmeadow Parkway

January 2023





Status:

A-1, A-2/B-1, B-2, C-1, C-2, C-3, D are complete

C-2A & C-2B Construction 2022-2024

C-4 Toll Collection Facility anticipated construction from early 2021 to December 2024

Legend

-  Construction Complete
-  Under Construction

Line Item: 305.520.527.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Amendment to Accept Planning Technical Assistance Services Delivered by the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jackie Forbes, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$34,500.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On November 7, 2022 the Kane County Board approved an agreement with Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) for technical assistance services to create a Kane County Safety Action Plan. Resolution 22-435 appropriated one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) in local funding to match federal funds for the project, which was estimated at three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) for the total project cost at the time.

CMAP sought proposals from qualified consultants and the recommended vendor for the project is H.W. Lochner. The cost for Lochner's proposal is more than anticipated and CMAP will use federal funds to cover up to 80% of the increase. Kane County will need to provide 20% of the cost increase, which will require an additional thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) appropriation. Staff recommends a 15% contingency be added to cover any unforeseen costs, which would bring the total local share and appropriation to thirty-four thousand, five hundred dollars (\$34,500). Staff requests approval of the additional local funds for the project.



Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

433 West Van Buren Street
Suite 450
Chicago, IL 60607
312-454-0400
cmap.illinois.gov

Intergovernmental Agreement for Kane County Safety Action Plan Amendment #1

On March 3, 2023, an Intergovernmental Agreement (“agreement”) was entered into between the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (hereinafter called “CMAP”), and Kane County (hereinafter called “County”) for the purpose of developing a countywide Safety Action Plan.

The parties have agreed to the following amendment to the agreement:

1. Local match amount. The local match amount is not to exceed ~~\$100,000~~ \$130,000.

All other terms and conditions of the agreement entered into between CMAP and the County on March 9, 2023, are in full force with the exception of the above listed amendment.

Kane County

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

By: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-23-1537

PERMITTING REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Permitting Department Monthly Report – November 21, 2023

PERMITTING

Attached are spreadsheets showing issued permits for the past year (listed by road name). Also attached are the comparison graphs for access, utility and moving permits showing the number of permits issued for FY2023 versus FY2022. Below is a list of on-going access permit projects:

1. Orchard Road & Jericho Road southwest quadrant (Ricky Rockets Development, SW quadrant) – Road construction substantially complete for the Jericho Road access points and for the Orchard Road right-in/right-out access point. Improvements associated with the west leg of the Orchard/Rochester intersection are to be decided (TBD).
2. Fabyan Parkway & Kautz Road Extension (City of Geneva) – Design underway for the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 south to Fabyan Parkway. Intersection Design Study complete. Preliminary plan review comments sent.
3. Randall Road & Longmeadow Parkway (Northpoint Development, SW quadrant) – Road construction complete, Traffic Signals at Randall-Broadsmore turned on 10/27. Punchlist items Landscaping, signs, final clean-up.
4. Randall Road north of Saddle Club/Auto Mall Drive (Bigger's Mazda on the former Randy's Vegetable Stand site) – Construction is complete. Minor punchlist items remain.
5. Randall Road & Aft Lane (City of Elgin) – Road construction substantially complete for intersection improvements. Ongoing punchlist items.
6. Orchard Road at Zepelak Drive/Deerpath Connector Road (between White Oak Drive and Oak Street) – Proposed residential development on the west side of Orchard Road, featuring an access road that connects Deerpath Road to Orchard Road. Road construction substantially complete.
7. Fabyan Parkway & Kirk Road (SW quadrant) – Permit issued. Road construction ongoing for right-in/right-out access along Fabyan Parkway and full access along Kirk Rd.
8. Kirk Road & Geneva Drive (east leg) – Revised Traffic Impact Study for mixed-use development with access at Kirk/Division. East leg of Kirk/Geneva to be built at later date.
9. Randall Road & IL Route 72 (SE quadrant) – KDOT awaiting revised traffic study and concept site plan for a residential development with a proposed right-in/right-out access to Randall Road.
10. Kirk Road & Ice Arena access (east leg) – IGA currently under review for Industrial development with access to Kirk Road/Ice Arena and at Fabyan/Dawn.
11. Randall Road & Corporate (The Enclave) – Mixed use development on the east side of Randall Road in Algonquin. Roadway Construction substantially complete. Awaiting date for traffic signal turn-on.
12. Big Timber – Harmony Prairie Ridge North – Residential development on the east and west sides of Harmony Rd from Big Timber to Kelley Rd in the Village of Hampshire. Temporary construction access granted to start on-site work. IGA preparation for accesses along Harmony Rd from Kelley Rd to Melms.

ACCESS CONSIDERATIONS / AGREEMENTS (IN DEVELOPMENT)

1. Fabyan Parkway at Kautz Road – The City of Geneva is designing the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 to Fabyan Parkway.

This report is submitted for information purposes and staff recommends that it be placed on file.

Attachments: Permitting spreadsheets and charts

Detailed information available from: Doris Hohertz, P.E., Chief of Permitting, 630-406-7309

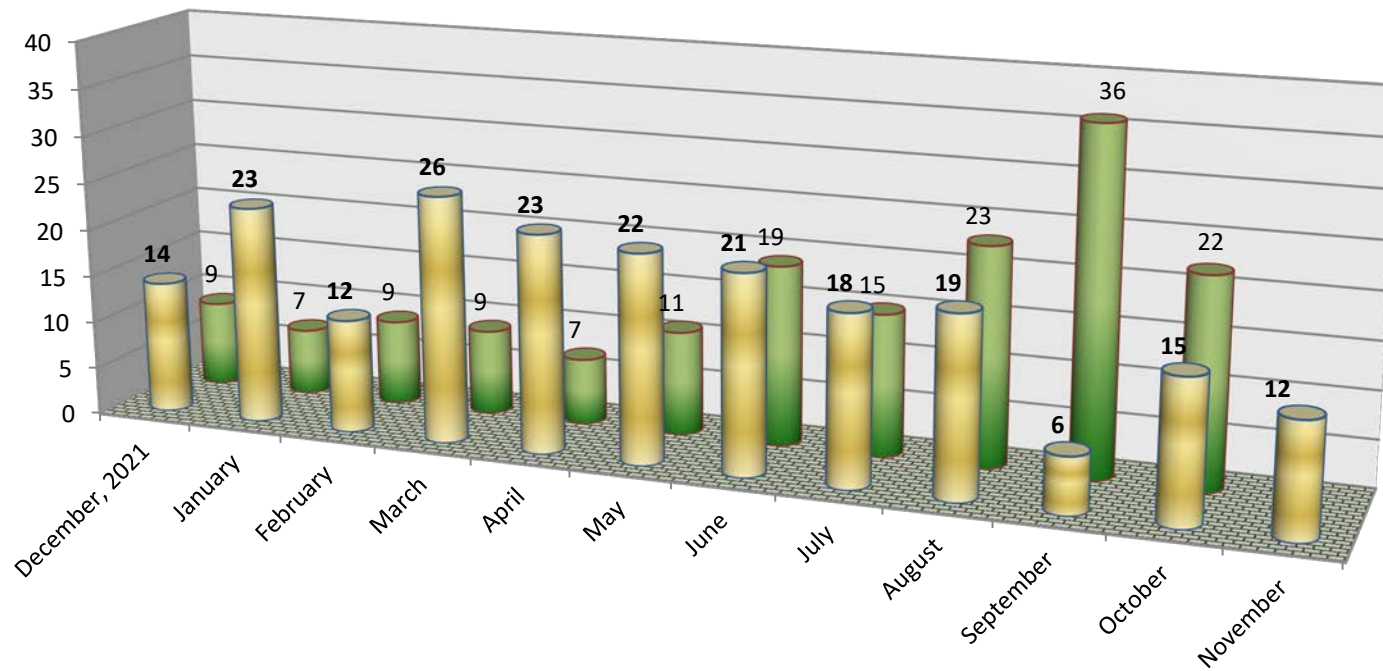
Utility Permit Comparison Chart

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

P
e
r
m
i
t
s

I
s
s
u
e
d



October 2022 Total = 15 Issued

October 2023 Total = 22 Issued

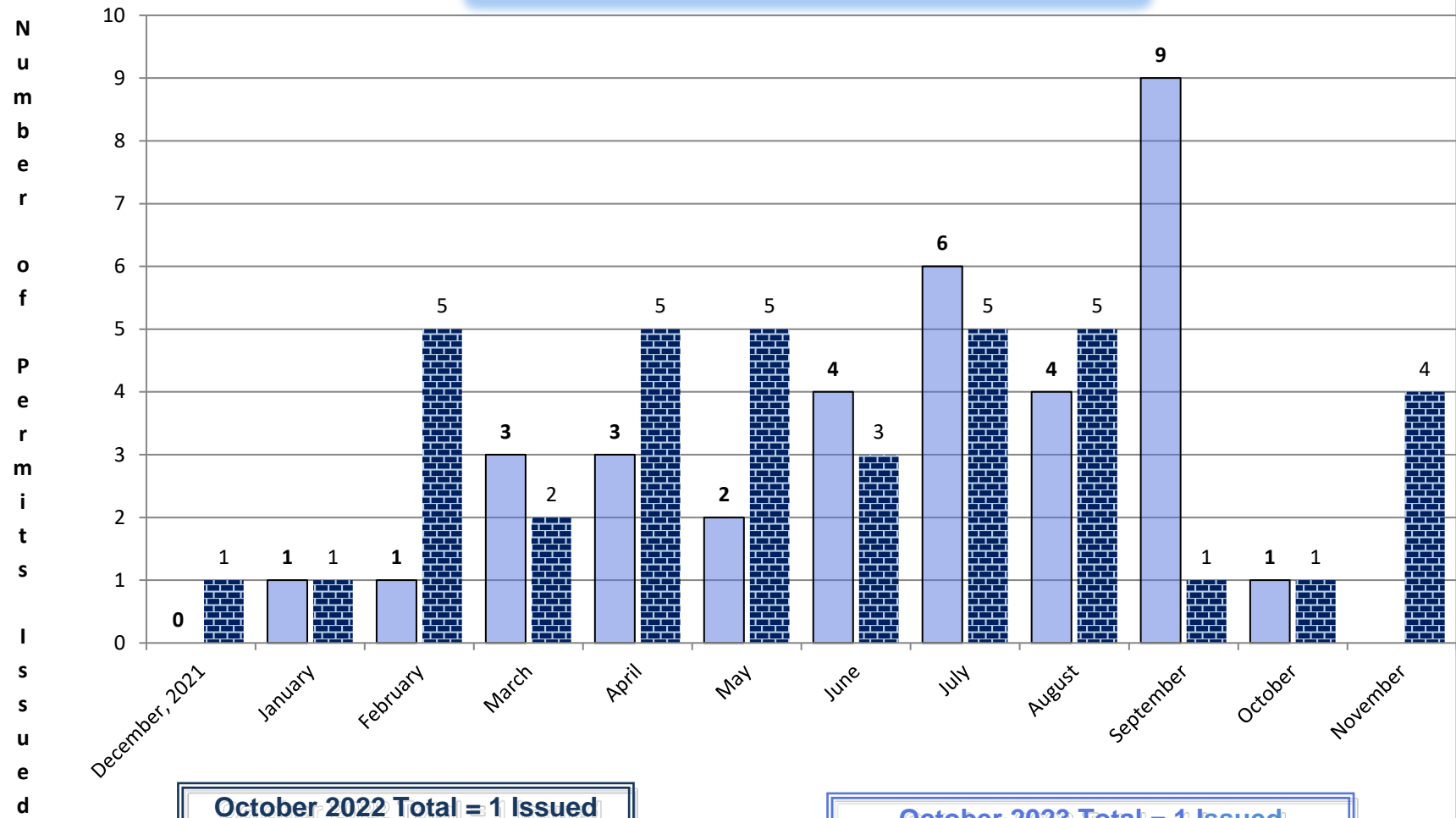
FY 2022 (Dec. 2021 thru Nov. 2022)				FY 2023 (Dec. 2022 thru Nov. 2023)			
Month	Access	Utility	Moving	Month	Access	Utility	Moving
December, 2021	1	14	220	December, 2022	0	9	465
January	1	23	179	January	1	7	145
February	5	12	254	February	1	9	120
March	2	26	252	March	3	9	185
April	5	23	339	April	3	7	258
May	5	22	424	May	2	11	386
June	3	21	435	June	4	19	411
July	5	18	358	July	6	15	349
August	5	19	397	August	4	23	380
September	1	6	367	September	9	36	411
October	1	15	416	October	1	22	416
November	4	12	356	November			
Total thru October 2022	34	199	3641	Total thru October 2023	34	167	3526

YTD Change %	- 0 %	- 16 %	- 3 %
--------------	-------	--------	-------

Issued Permits

<div> Fiscal Year 2022 PERMITS ISSUED FY 2022 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED </div>															
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivision	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$
Dec. 2021	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	206	14	\$15,560.00	\$11,450.00
Jan. 2022	23	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	164	15	\$12,285.00	\$19,600.00
Feb	12	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	225	29	\$15,800.00	\$8,400.00
Mar	26	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	227	25	\$14,945.00	\$26,700.00
Apr	23	2	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	310	29	\$21,860.00	\$23,400.00
May	22	2	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	379	45	\$24,675.00	\$14,300.00
June	21	0	1	0	0	21	0	0	0	1	0	374	61	\$27,455.00	\$240,547.00
July	18	0	1	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	315	43	\$22,715.00	\$14,850.00
Aug	19	0	2	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	352	45	\$23,765.00	\$17,400.00
Sept	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	322	45	\$22,765.00	\$18,150.00
Oct	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	370	46	\$26,910.00	\$10,050.00
Nov	12	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	287	69	\$20,440.00	\$9,150.00
Total thru October 2022	199	6	5	2	0	27	2	11	0	1	0	3244	397	\$228,735.00	\$404,847.00
<div> Fiscal Year 2023 PERMITS ISSUED FY 2023 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED </div>															
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivision	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$
Dec. 2022	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	411	54	\$26,725.00	\$16,100.00
Jan. 2023	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	124	21	\$13,765.00	\$9,300.00
Feb	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	101	19	\$9,510.00	\$16,450.00
Mar	9	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	153	32	\$11,990.00	\$8,150.00
Apr	7	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	228	30	\$22,825.00	\$12,600.00
May	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	339	47	\$28,910.00	\$12,600.00
June	19	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	331	80	\$29,445.00	\$51,200.00
July	15	0	0	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	260	89	\$25,445.00	\$25,600.00
Aug	23	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	324	56	\$25,705.00	\$24,400.00
Sept	36	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	336	75	\$26,935.00	\$44,750.00
Oct	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	363	53	\$28,985.00	\$20,900.00
Nov															
Total thru October 2023	167	2	3	3	0	2	3	22	0	0	0	2970	556	\$250,240.00	\$242,050.00

Access/ROW Permit Comparison Chart



October 2022 Total = 1 Issued

October 2023 Total = 1 Issued

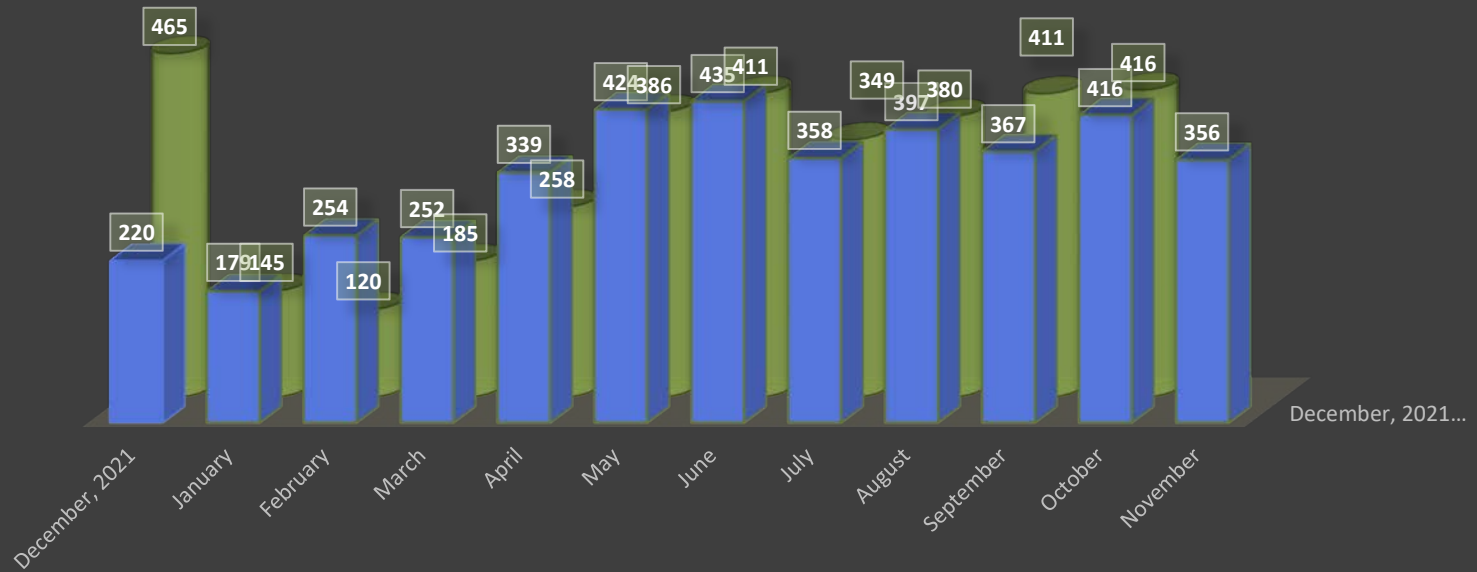
MOVING PERMIT COMPARISON CHART

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

p
e
r
m
i
t
s

i
s
s
u
e
d



October 2022 Total = 416 Issued

October 2023 Total = 416 Issued



Permit Activity Report

Permit Status From: 08/01/2023

Permit Status To: 10/31/2023

Permit Status: Issued

Permit Expiration Date:

Road Name:

GIS Feature: ALL

Permit Number:

Permittee Company:

Reviewer: ALL

Permit Number	Permit Status	Permittee Company	Road Name	Reviewer	Permit Issued Date	Permit Exp Date
MIN-2023-00001	Issued	RESIDENTIAL ACCESS JERICO-W OF GREENACRE	Jericho Road	Doris Hohertz	08/01/2023	08/01/2024
PLTA2022000198 8	Issued	VELOCIS BATAVIA JV, LP	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)		08/17/2023	
PLTA2023000003 4	Issued		Randall Rd			
PLTA2023000033 0	Issued		Allen Rd			
PLTA2023000067 5	Issued	NICOR GAS	Fabyan Parkway	Doris Hohertz	09/01/2023	
PLTA2023000070 5	Issued	CROWN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Harmony Rd	Doris Hohertz	08/01/2023	
ROW-2023- 00004	Issued	CITY OF ELGIN	Bowes Road and Randall Road	Kurt Nika	08/01/2023	08/01/2024
ROW-2023- 00006	Issued	RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.	Galligan Road (County Highway 6)	Tim Knight	08/30/2023	08/30/2024
ROW-2023- 00007	Issued	RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. 11		Tim Knight	08/30/2023	08/30/2024
ROW-2023- 00009	Issued	RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. 1		Tim Knight	09/13/2023	09/13/2024

ROW-2023-00010	Issued	RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. 24		Tim Knight	09/13/2023	09/13/2024
ROW-2023-00011	Issued	RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. 5		Tim Knight	09/13/2023	09/13/2024
ROW-2023-00012	Issued	RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. 35		Tim Knight	09/13/2023	09/13/2024
UTL-2023-00001	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	LaFox Rd	Doris Hohertz	10/10/2023	01/10/2024
UTL-2023-00002	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Peck Rd and Keslinger Rd	Doris Hohertz	08/03/2023	11/03/2023
UTL-2023-00005	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Doris Hohertz	09/13/2023	12/13/2023
UTL-2023-00007	Issued	NICOR GAS	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Doris Hohertz	08/23/2023	11/23/2023
UTL-2023-00008	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Silver Glen Rd (Co Hwy 5)	Doris Hohertz	09/18/2023	12/18/2023
UTL-2023-00009	Issued	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	Keslinger Rd and LaFox Rd	Doris Hohertz	08/09/2023	11/09/2023
UTL-2023-00010	Issued	NICOR GAS	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Doris Hohertz	08/14/2023	11/14/2023
UTL-2023-00015	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	W Bartlett Rd	Doris Hohertz	08/29/2023	11/29/2023
UTL-2023-00017	Issued	COMED	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Doris Hohertz	09/15/2023	12/15/2023
UTL-2023-00029	Issued	ATT ILLINOIS	Orchard Rd	Doris Hohertz	08/01/2023	11/01/2023
UTL-2023-00030	Issued	ATT ILLINOIS	Keslinger Rd	Doris Hohertz	08/02/2023	11/02/2023
UTL-2023-00031	Issued	ATT ILLINOIS	Dunham Rd	Doris Hohertz	08/02/2023	11/02/2023
UTL-2023-00033	Issued	NICOR GAS	I.C.Trail (Co Hwy 27)	Doris Hohertz	08/14/2023	11/14/2023
UTL-2023-00034	Issued	NICOR GAS	Keslinger Rd (Co Hwy 41)	Doris Hohertz	08/21/2023	11/21/2023
UTL-2023-00035	Issued	COMED	Silver Glen Rd	Doris Hohertz	08/03/2023	11/03/2023
UTL-2023-00038	Issued	COMED		Tim Knight	09/06/2023	12/06/2023

UTL-2023-00039	Issued	ATT ILLINOIS	Fabayan Parkway	Doris Hohertz	10/17/2023	01/17/2024
UTL-2023-00040	Issued	TELECOM ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Doris Hohertz	08/17/2023	11/17/2023
UTL-2023-00041	Issued	ZAYO BANDWIDTH	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Ray Johnson	09/11/2023	12/11/2023
UTL-2023-00043	Issued	COMED	Meredith Rd	Tim Knight	08/31/2023	12/01/2023
UTL-2023-00044	Issued	CITY OF AURORA	Orchard Rd (Co Hwy 83)	Doris Hohertz	10/19/2023	01/19/2024
UTL-2023-00045	Issued	MOOSEHEART CHILD CITY & SCHOOL	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Kurt Nika	09/13/2023	12/13/2023
UTL-2023-00047	Issued	ESPO ENGINEERING	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	09/07/2023	12/07/2023
UTL-2023-00048	Issued	AT&T	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	08/30/2023	11/30/2023
UTL-2023-00049	Issued	COMED	Bowes Rd (Co Hwy 17)	Doris Hohertz	09/21/2023	12/21/2023
UTL-2023-00051	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	09/15/2023	12/15/2023
UTL-2023-00052	Issued	COMED		Tim Knight	10/16/2023	01/16/2024
UTL-2023-00053	Issued	NICOR GAS		Tim Knight	09/19/2023	12/19/2023
UTL-2023-00054	Issued	COMED	Bowes Rd (Co Hwy 17)	Tim Knight	09/28/2023	12/28/2023
UTL-2023-00055	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Doris Hohertz	10/19/2023	01/19/2024
UTL-2023-00056	Issued	ESPO ENGINEERING	Silver Glen Rd (Co Hwy 5)	Tim Knight	09/25/2023	12/25/2023
UTL-2023-00058	Issued	ESPO ENGINEERING		Tim Knight	09/25/2023	12/25/2023
UTL-2023-00059	Issued	ESPO ENGINEERING		Tim Knight	09/25/2023	12/25/2023
UTL-2023-00060	Issued	BOLDYN NETWORKS F/K/A MOBILITIE, LLC	Meredith Rd (Co Hwy 14)	Doris Hohertz	09/15/2023	12/15/2023
UTL-2023-00061	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING		Tim Knight	09/26/2023	12/26/2023

UTL-2023-00062	Issued	CITY OF BATAVIA	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Doris Hohertz	09/21/2023	12/21/2023
UTL-2023-00069	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING		Tim Knight	09/28/2023	12/28/2023
UTL-2023-00070	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING		Tim Knight	09/28/2023	12/28/2023
UTL-2023-00071	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING		Doris Hohertz	09/28/2023	12/28/2023
UTL-2023-00072	Issued	COMCAST		Tim Knight	10/25/2023	01/25/2024
UTL-2023-00073	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING		Tim Knight	10/03/2023	01/03/2024
UTL-2023-00075	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING		Tim Knight	10/03/2023	01/03/2024
UTL-2023-00076	Issued	NICOR GAS		Tim Knight	10/03/2023	01/03/2024
UTL-2023-00077	Issued	NICOR GAS		Tim Knight	10/03/2023	01/03/2024
UTL-2023-00079	Issued	CITY OF AURORA		Tim Knight	10/23/2023	01/23/2024
UTL-2023-00080	Issued	COMED		Tim Knight	10/13/2023	01/13/2024
UTL-2023-00081	Issued	COMED		Tim Knight	10/17/2023	01/17/2024
UTL-2023-00083	Issued	COMED	Plank Rd (Co Hwy 38)	Tim Knight	10/17/2023	01/17/2024
UTL-2023-00084	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING		Tim Knight	10/19/2023	01/19/2024
UTL-2023-00086	Issued	COMED		Tim Knight	10/25/2023	01/25/2024
UWT-2023-00001	Issued	CONCORDIA WIRELESS, INC	Rte 34 / Randall Rd	Doris Hohertz	10/13/2023	10/13/2024

Permit Activity Report

Permit Company:

Road Name:

GIS Feature: ALL

Permit Number:

Reviewer: ALL

Permit Number	Permit Status	Permittee Company	Road Name	Reviewer
AAH-2023-00005	Open		Bowes rd	Dustin Sundquist
AAH-2023-00006	Open		Fabyan Parkway	Dustin Sundquist
AAH-2023-00007	Open	HOME GROWN CARPENTRY	Hughes road	Dustin Sundquist
AAH-2023-00008	Open		Randall Rd	Dustin Sundquist
AGR-2023-00001	Open	GRECO REGGI DEVELOPMENT		Ray Johnson
MAJ-2023-00001	Open	DR HORTON - MIDWEST	Big Timber Road	
MNR-2023-00001	Open	SPRING BLUFF NURSERY	Bliss Road	Doris Hohertz
PLTA20230000669	Open	ANTUNES	Kirk Rd	Doris Hohertz
ROW-2023-00005	Open	NICOR GAS	CO HWY 34	
ROW-2023-00014	Open	TSC	16 (Bunker Road) and 81 (LaFox Road)	Tim Knight
ROW-2023-00015	Open	LANDMARK ENGINEERING LLC		Doris Hohertz
TMP-2023-00001	Open		Galligan Road	Kurt Nika
TMP-2023-00002	Open	DR HORTON - MIDWEST	Big Timber Road	
UTL-2023-00005EXT1	Open	COMCAST CABLE		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2023-00012	Open	INTREN	Coron Rd	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2023-00013	Open	INTREN		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00020	Open	INTREN LLC		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2023-00027	Open	NICOR GAS	Orchard Rd (Co Hwy 83)	Doris Hohertz

UTL-2023-00032	Open	NICOR GAS COMPANY	Dunham Rd (Co Hwy 19)	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2023-00037	Open	NICOR GAS COMPANY		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2023-00042	Open	NICOR GAS COMPANY		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00057	Open	COMCAST CABLE		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00063	Open	HBK ENGINEERING		Ray Johnson
UTL-2023-00064	Open	HBK ENGINEERING		Ray Johnson
UTL-2023-00065	Open	COMCAST		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00066	Open	MCC TELEPHONY OF IL LLC DBA MEDIACOM		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00067	Open	MCC TELEPHONY OF IL LLC DBA MEDIACOM		Ray Johnson
UTL-2023-00068	Open	MCC TELEPHONY OF IL LLC DBA MEDIACOM		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00078	Open	MCC TELEPHONY OF IL LLC DBA MEDIACOM		
UTL-2023-00082	Open	COMED		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00085	Open	ESPO ENGINEERING		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00087	Open	ATT ILLINOIS		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00088	Open	ESPO ENGINEERING		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00090	Open	PMI ENERGY SOLUTIONS, LLC	Burlington Rd (Co Hwy 2)	Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00091	Open	PMI ENERGY SOLUTIONS, LLC		Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00092	Open	PMI ENERGY SOLUTIONS, LLC	Bowes Rd (Co Hwy 17)	Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00093	Open	PMI ENERGY SOLUTIONS, LLC	Silver Glen Rd (Co Hwy 5)	Tim Knight
UTL-2023-00094	Open	PRIMERA ENGINEERS, LTD.		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2023-00095	Open	ESPO ENGINEERING		Tim Knight



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 8/1/2023 to 10/31/2023

Permit Number	Permit Type	Planner	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Exp Date	Status
PLTA20220000112	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Walker Rd	Nicor Walker - IL Route 72 to S of Allen	08/03/2023	11/01/2023	Issued
PLTA20220000866	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Comcast	09/28/2023	12/27/2023	Issued
PLTA20220000872	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	Randall Rd	ComEd	09/29/2023	12/28/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000018	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza		Comcast 44W465 Plank Rd	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000036	Utility Major Maintenance	Vincent Rizza	Kirk Rd	Comcast Kirk Rd NE Corner at IL 64	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000219	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza		AT&T	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000309	Right-of-Way Alteration	Vincent Rizza	07-10-451-002	Dumdie ROW ALT	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000309	Right-of-Way Alteration	Vincent Rizza	47W457 I C TRL	Dumdie ROW ALT	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000309	Right-of-Way Alteration	Vincent Rizza	I C Trail	Dumdie ROW ALT	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 8/1/2023 to 10/31/2023

PLTA20230000309	Right-of-Way Alteration	Vincent Rizza	I C Trail: Rte 64 to IC Trail Intersecting IC Trail	Dumdie ROW ALT	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000358	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza	Jericho Rd	ComEd Jericho Road	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000366	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	McLean Blvd	NiCor ERX Regulating Facility	08/21/2023	11/19/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000434	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza	Plato Rd	ComEd Plato - Burlington to Highland Trail	10/31/2023	01/29/2024	Issued
PLTA20230000469	Utility Major Maintenance	Vincent Rizza	Huntley Rd	ComEd Huntley Rd - East Dundee	09/06/2023	12/05/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000495	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	MCI / Verison Randall Road Gleaneagle	08/15/2023	11/13/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000498	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	LaFox Rd	NiCor ERX Regulating Facility	08/21/2023	11/19/2023	Issued



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 8/1/2023 to 10/31/2023

PLTA20230000543	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Randall Rd	Randall Road Mooseheart Sanitary Crossing	10/13/2023	01/11/2024	Issued
PLTA20230000575	Utility KDOT Project	Raymond Johnson	Dauberman Rd	Everstream	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000608	Utility Major Maintenance	Vincent Rizza	Kirk Rd	AT&T	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000609	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Astound Broadband	10/18/2023	12/27/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000613	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Big Timber Rd	ComEd	08/09/2023	11/07/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000616	Utility Municipal Project	Doris Hohertz		City of St Charles Water Main & Detour	09/28/2023	12/27/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000618	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza	Randall Rd	Comcast	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000675	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza	Fabyan Parkway	Nicor	09/11/2023	12/10/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000700	Agricultural	Vincent Rizza	Plato Rd	Landmeier Agricultural Access	09/18/2023	12/17/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000711	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Randall	Comcast	09/21/2023	12/20/2023	Issued
PLTA20230000718	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Comcast	09/07/2023	12/06/2023	Issued



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 10/1/2022 to 10/31/2023

Permit Number	Permit Type	Planner	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Exp Date	Status
PLTA20200000745	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Silver Glen Rd	Comcast			Open
PLTA20200000843	Utility Major Maintenance	Lisa Larson	Big Timber Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20210000824	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	AT&T			Open
PLTA20210000950	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Keslinger Rd	Mediacom			Open
PLTA20210001137	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	BIG TIMBER	Vinakom Communications			Open
PLTA20210001219	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	Tyrrell Rd	ComEd Tyrrell Road at Kildare Street			Open
PLTA20220000090	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kurt E. Nika, P.E.	Longmeadow Pky	Barrington Hills Police Dept Longmeadow - E of IL Route 25			Open
PLTA20220000094	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T Manhole Access: Fabyan-Thoria, Fabyan-Raddant			Open
PLTA20220000193	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Tanner Rd	ComEd			Open



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 10/1/2022 to 10/31/2023

PLTA20220000344	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Army Trail	MCI Metro			Open
PLTA20220000470	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220000518	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Big Timber Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220000520	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	McLean Blvd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220000527	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220000541	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Meredith Rd	Geeding Construction			Open
PLTA20220000707	Utility Major Maintenance	Keith McGraw	Main St	Mediacom			Open
PLTA20220000719	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Main St	Mediacom			Open
PLTA20220000785	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Bluebird Network			Open
PLTA20220000878	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Plank Rd	CoMed			Open
PLTA20220000987	Minimum Access	Keith McGraw	Dunham Rd	Charleston Building & Development			Open
PLTA20220000990	Utility Major Maintenance	Raymond Johnson	Plato Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20220000992	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Keith McGraw	Bunker Road	Testing Services Corporation			Open



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 10/1/2022 to 10/31/2023

PLTA20220001065	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Jericho Rd	MCI			Open
PLTA20220001078	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Mill St	Nicor			Open
PLTA20220001091	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Randall Rd	Nicor			Open
PLTA20220001222	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Montgomer y Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220001270	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220001272	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220001279	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220001281	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20220001306	Utility Modif or New Const	Doris Hohertz	Empire Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20220001309	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20230000035	Utility Major Maintenance	Vincent Rizza	Randall Rd	ComEd Randall at Heritage Glen			Open
PLTA20230000162	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson	LaFox Rd	Comcast LaFox at Dillonfield			Open



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 10/1/2022 to 10/31/2023

PLTA20230000370	Minimum Access	Vincent Rizza	03S480 HARTER RD, ELBURN, IL 60119	Barajas Access			Open
PLTA20230000370	Minimum Access	Vincent Rizza	10-36-400-005	Barajas Access			Open
PLTA20230000458	Detour	Vincent Rizza	LaFox Rd	UPRR Closure LaFox Rd			Open
PLTA20230000494	Utility Modif or New Const	Keith McGraw	Bowes Road	ComEd Bowes Road at Crawford		05/14/2023	Open
PLTA20230000602	Utility Modif or New Const	Raymond Johnson		Everstream			Open
PLTA20230000612	Utility Modif or New Const	Vincent Rizza	Silver Glen Rd	Silver Glen W of Splitrail Lane			Open
PLTA20230000669	Major Access	Doris Hohertz	Kirk Rd	Bullock Campus			Open
PLTA20230000705	Temporary Access	Doris Hohertz	Harmony Rd	Prairie Ridge North Neighborhood T, J, Z, AA			Open
PLTA20230000734	Major Access	Doris Hohertz	Kirk Rd	Kirk Rd - Fox Valley Ice Arena East Leg Venture One Development			Open

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION NO. TMP-23-1597

KIRK ROAD & DIVISION STREET CONCEPT PLAN FOR ACCESS

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Permitting Department Kirk Road & Division Street – City of Geneva Concept Plan for Access Discussion Only

KDOT is reviewing a site development concept with proposed access to Kirk Road, located at the southeast corner of Kirk Road & Division Street in the City of Geneva. The 54-acre vacant land is proposed for development as the “Bullock Campus” site, featuring a mix of 380,000 square foot manufacturing/office accompanied by commercial retail, theater, school, and community garden spaces. Access to the site is proposed via the construction of the east leg of the Kirk/Division intersection, which lies on the municipal boundary between St. Charles and Geneva.

The proposed access is consistent with KDOT’s Access Control Regulations. Additionally, KDOT’s 1996-era widening of Kirk Road built the curb returns in anticipation of the eastern leg of this intersection. However, the existing 1996 intergovernmental agreements (IGAs) with the City of St. Charles and the City of Geneva did not explicitly approve the access. Because Kirk Road is a limited access freeway, which requires access review/approval by the County Board, KDOT will be pursuing a new intergovernmental agreement with the City of Geneva for this purpose.

Long-range transportation plans have long depicted both Division Street and Geneva Drive extending between Kirk Road and Kautz Road. The site plan:

- ...shows the site access at Division Street and the construction of Division Street along the site’s northern property line. The City of Geneva is also working to ultimately connect Division Street to Kautz Road when the remaining right-of-way on the east end is acquired.
- ...does not show a future extension of existing Geneva Drive to Kirk Road. This addresses concerns expressed by residents west of Kirk Road. As such, KDOT staff is recommending no access to Kirk Road at Geneva Drive. This eliminates the future necessity of signals at Kirk and Geneva Drive and is a cost savings to the County.

This item is for discussion purposes. The City of Geneva is supportive of the proposed development and no access at Geneva Drive. KDOT staff is working with the City on the intergovernmental agreement regarding access and other conditions.

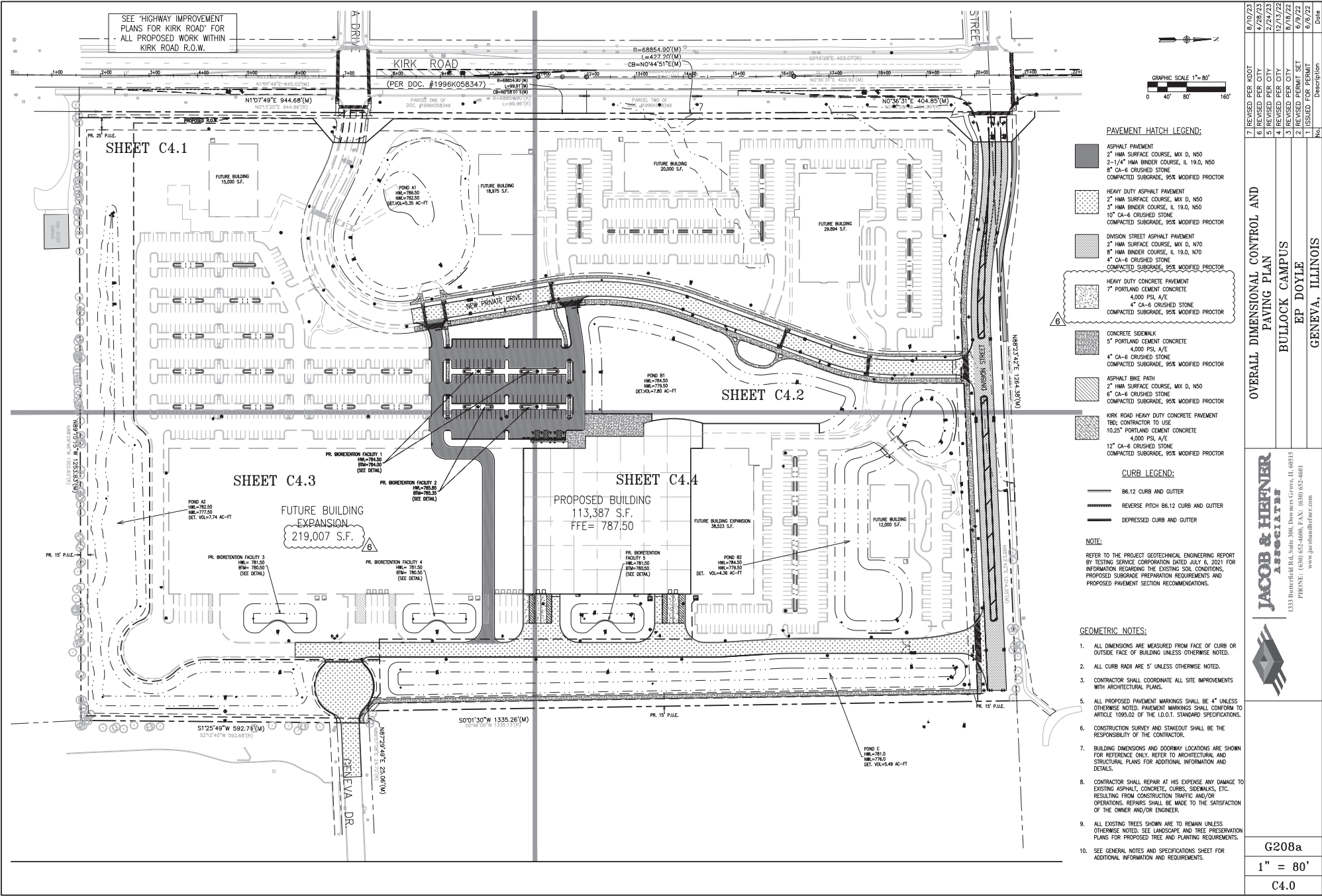
Staff is seeking Committee feedback and direction in regards to drafting a new IGA for future Committee consideration.

Attachments: Preliminary Site Plan Exhibit, Area Roadway Exhibit

Detailed information available from: Kurt Nika, P.E., Assistant Director, 630-406-7372

KIRK RD & DIVISION ST BULLOCK CAMPUS SITE





STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-23-1535

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Traffic Operations Department Monthly Report – November 21, 2023

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1. Supporting activation of new transportation facilities:
 - a. Randall Road & Broadsmore Drive – Traffic Signal Turn ON (Permitted Development)
 - i. October 27th
 - b. Randall Road & Corporate Parkway – Traffic Signal Modification, New Eastern access (Permitted Development)
 - i. November 9th
 - c. Orchard Road & US Route 30 – Traffic Signal Turn ON (County Project)
 - i. November 3rd
2. Developed an application and applied for S.M.A.R.T. grant funding (USDOT Grant Administrator)
 - a. Seeking advancements in Traffic Signal sensors, data collection, and software to improve signal timings
 - b. S.M.A.R.T.: Strengthening Mobility and Revolutionizing Transportation, federally appropriated as part of IIJA (Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act). Annual grant program through 2026
3. Reviewing Engineering projects:
 - a. Fabyan Parkway and Western Avenue, Span-Wire traffic signal – Interim improvements
 - b. Fiber Optic Network enhancements, Randall Road from Stearns Road to County Line Road
 - c. Randall Road and IL Route 72, Traffic Signal, Street lighting, Fiber Network
 - d. Randall Road over Interstate 90, Intersection Design Study review for multiple geometric alternatives

Ongoing Routine Activities:

- Daily monitoring of Interconnected Traffic Signal System and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Devices such as Cameras, Malfunction Management Units, Detection systems, and Battery Backup systems.
- Manage and oversee Electrical Maintenance Contractor activities in the routine maintenance of Traffic Signals, Street Lighting, Flashing beacons, and other ITS devices
 - Example: Orchard Road and W. Galena Blvd, Ongoing Signal, Lighting, and electrical service cabinet repairs
- Record and Investigate received motorist operations related complaints
 - Staff investigation is ongoing. Study focuses on the safety concerns received near Kaneland High School and the intersection of Keslinger Road and Dauberman Road. Recent fatal accident on August 21st, 2023.

This report is submitted for information purposes and staff recommends that it be placed on file.

Attachments: **Photo Exhibits – Orchard/Galena**

Detailed information available from: Stephen Zulkowski, Chief of Traffic Operations
630-208-3139

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION (KDOT)

Traffic Operations Department Monthly Report – November 21, 2023

Photo Exhibits – Orchard/Galena, Southwest Quadrant

Photo 1, Accident on October 29th



Photo 2, Accident on October 29th



Before Accident – Cabinets, Service Connection, Post (Mar 23)



Temporary Repair – Cabinets, Service Connection, Post



- Kane County contracts electrical maintenance (routine and emergency response) with a publicly, competitively bid contract with a qualified electrical maintenance contractor (EMC), currently H&H Electric. Construction contracts may transfer these maintenance responsibilities to the Construction Contract's Contractor.
- KDOT staff regularly inform 9-1-1 emergency dispatch centers of an inventory of KDOT electrical facilities, current maintenance contractor, and 24 hour contact numbers in case of emergency.
- Response to issues typically less than 1 hour, repairs will either be permanently repaired or temporarily repaired if materials are not readily available.
- Law Enforcement agencies typically generate an "Illinois Traffic Crash Report" to record various data points associated with the incident, including the responsible party for damage received.
- KDOT works with Human Resources to provide an Incident Report, Crash report, and repair Invoice upon all repairs being completed.
- Duration of time between a temporary repair and a permanent repair can take upwards of 6 months.
- KDOT and EMC work together to ensure optimal services are delivered throughout a repair process.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. TMP-23-1536
PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Project Implementation Report

Project websites are at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/pages/projects/highway-projects.aspx>

Monthly Report November 21, 2023

Construction Highlights

- Bliss/Fabyan/Main Realignment and Roundabout – The contractor is concentrating efforts on completing the pavement for the new roundabout. Crews are also working on drainage, grading and landscape aspects of the project. This project is a realignment of the offset intersections into a 4-legged oval-shaped roundabout with substantial completion scheduled for late 2023.
- Dauberman Road Extension – Work is progressing well as the contractor works on the new roadway extension of Dauberman from US 30 to Granart Road. Crews continue work on the new road subbase, installing MSE walls for the bridge abutments, US 30 staged widening and installing storm sewer. Dauberman Road is open to US 30. This project is a proposed new roadway extension from US 30 south to Granart Road with a new grade separated crossing over US 30 and the BNSF Railroad to improve safety, access, and system continuity. Anticipated completion is late 2024.
- Longmeadow Parkway (Section C-2A) – The scope of the project is to treat on-site, remove and dispose of lead & diesel fuel contaminated soil between Sandbloom/Williams Road and the Bolz Road Connector. The majority of the special waste has been treated and removed from the site. The contractor is now switching his process to simply test and remove the remaining non-special waste. Any remaining on-site treatment is anticipated to be isolated and minimal. Trucking and loads out are more variable now ranging from 120 to 150 loads per day. Staff continues to work with the contractor to maintain a steady work flow. Anticipated completion is spring 2024, weather dependent.
- Longmeadow Parkway (Section C-4) Gantries and Roadside Toll Building – The components within the building are functional with a minor compliance test outstanding. This test is not a critical path item and will be completed when personnel are available.
- Orchard Road at US 30 Intersection Reconstruction – Work on the signal wires and backplates continues with an expected traffic signal turn on with the new cabinet in the coming weeks. Landscaping and temp signal removals remain.
- Countryside Road at Orchard Road Intersection Improvement - This project will add west bound left and right turn lanes to Countryside Road at Orchard Road to improve access to residents in the subdivision. Crews have completed work and the project is substantially complete and open to traffic. Permanent striping will occur in the coming weeks.
- 2023 Annual County Pavement Resurfacing - All work has been completed with the exception of striping and markers, which are on ongoing. The project is on schedule with an anticipated completion of November 2023, weather permitting.

- Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail – Work is completed with the exception of the beacons which are awaiting delivery and installation. Improvements include installation of new rectangular rapid-flashing beacons with pedestrian push buttons and realigning the trail crossing to a 90-degree angle. Other improvements include a relocated parking lot, curb installation, advance pavement markings, new signage and landscape restoration. Progress has been steady and completion is anticipated by end of 2023, weather permitting.
- Orchard Rd Pavement Patching and Sign Installation - This project involves pavement repairs and other miscellaneous work related to maintenance on Orchard Road from Indian Trail Road to Prairie Road. Work has been completed and staff is working with the contractor on final numbers and punch list work.

Design Highlights (construction letting dates dependent upon completion of land acquisition)

- Bunker Road Extension – Keslinger Road to LaFox Road – PE II and ROW are ongoing to extend Bunker Road from its current northern terminus at the LaFox Metra station, to LaFox Road north of the LaFox Village District Center. The project was included in the County's adopted long-range transportation plans since 2004, and identified in the late 1990's as an improvement that could reduce congestion and provide a better north/south connection in the central portion of the County. The proposed extension incorporates the existing underpass of the UP RR tracks constructed as part of the Metra West Line extension in 2006 to accommodate the Bunker Road extension and a roundabout at the intersection of Bunker and Keslinger Roads.
- Dauberman Road/Meredith Road Realignment – PE1 work is underway to determine the optimal realignment to connect Dauberman Road to Meredith Road.
- Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 Intersection Improvement – The Planning & Environmental Linkage (PEL) Study was approved by IDOT. PE I kicked off in October 2023.
- Kirk Road over UP RR, Metra & Tyler Creek – The existing 18-span bridge will be replaced with three single span bridges over the Union Pacific Railroad, Reed Road and White's Creek with the remaining spans filled and supported with retaining walls. PE II and ROW continue for this bridge replacement and roadway reconstruction/add lanes along Kirk Road between Cherry Lane and IL 38.
- Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor – New alignment and new bridge over the Fox River
 - Tree Growing Contract – plan preparation is nearly complete - targeting construction letting in winter 2023/2024.
 - LMP C-2B – New contract to finish roadway paving & miscellaneous items – targeting construction letting in January 2024 with work starting in spring 2024.
 - Roadside Toll Collection System Integrator, Back Office System Operator and Debt Collection and Administrative Hearing Officer Services – All of the toll collection related-services are in hibernation.
- Randall Road at IL 72 Intersection Reconstruction – PE 2 is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Randall Road at IL 72 exhibits some of the highest traffic volumes in Kane County. Design Approval was received in January 2023.
- Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Reconstruction – PE 2 is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Design Approval was received in January 2023.

- Randall Road at US 20 Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study – A PEL study was conducted for the interchange and its surrounding intersections. The key elements of the study were to address increased traffic volumes, access demand and competing jurisdictional interests within the compressed footprint. The PEL Study was completed spring 2022. PE I is expected to start in 2024.
- Randall Road over I-90 Interchange – A PEL study was conducted for the Randall Road corridor between Big Timber Road and IL 72, centered on the I-90 (the Jane Addams Tollway) interchange. This section of Randall Road is one of the most heavily traveled county highways in Kane County. Randall Road serves multiple critical uses:
 - The region's sole north-south arterial
 - A critical link to I-90 and the Chicago metropolitan area
 - A generator of commercial and industrial development

The PEL study was completed in fall 2021 resulting in a report providing several feasible alternatives for further design consideration available on the project website. PE I is underway. Five alternatives are being examined. In May 2023, virtual and in-person public meetings were held. Public comments were received and compiled.

- Randall Road at Hopps Road – PE II is underway for the proposed reconstruction of the intersection. The primary objective of this project is to build upon other ongoing safety and capacity improvements along Randall Road, to evaluate long-range safety and capacity improvement needs and to connect the multi-use path that exists along the west side of Randall Road to the north and south. The project will include a slight realignment of Randall Road to the west, and a realignment of Hopps Road to address safety concerns with the existing intersection angle and to correct the reverse curve superelevation transition that exists within the intersection. Design Approval was received March 2023.
- Randall Road Multi-Modal Improvements - Two concurrent preliminary engineering PE I studies are underway to provide multi-modal improvements along the Randall Road Corridor, from College Green Drive to the northern County line, approximately 9.4 miles. The goal of this project is to create a plan for an accessible thoroughfare for all modes of transportation to travel safely along Randall Road. Improvements may consist of off-road shared use paths, sidewalks, pedestrian structures and/or intersection crossing improvements as needed to provide full corridor connectivity along Randall Road. The PE I studies include the necessary engineering and environmental services to identify the required improvements, the environmental impacts and required mitigation measures, permits, land acquisition requirements and probable cost.
- Randall Road at Highland Avenue Intersection Improvement – PE I continues for Randall Road at Highland Avenue with limits extending from Foothill Road on the south to Fletcher Drive on the north. The project is anticipated to include reconstruction of Randall Road to include 3 travel lanes in each direction separated by a barrier-curbed median and intersection improvements at Fletcher Drive, Royal Boulevard, Highland Avenue, Brookside/Tall Oaks Drive and Win Haven Drive. The existing cross section for Randall Road includes shoulders and generally an open drainage system, which is anticipated to be converted to an urban cross section with curb and gutter and a closed drainage system. A separate off-road bike path will also be considered along the west side of Randall Road, with potential pedestrian accommodations along the north side of Highland Avenue.

- Various Engineering Projects – There are dozens of active projects in various stages of engineering, land acquisition or construction. Please contact our office if you have a question on the status of a specific project or visit <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/pages/projects/highway-projects.aspx>
-

Attachments: Construction photos

Detailed information available from: Steve Coffinbargar, Assistant Director, 630-406-7170

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

2023 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT UPDATE

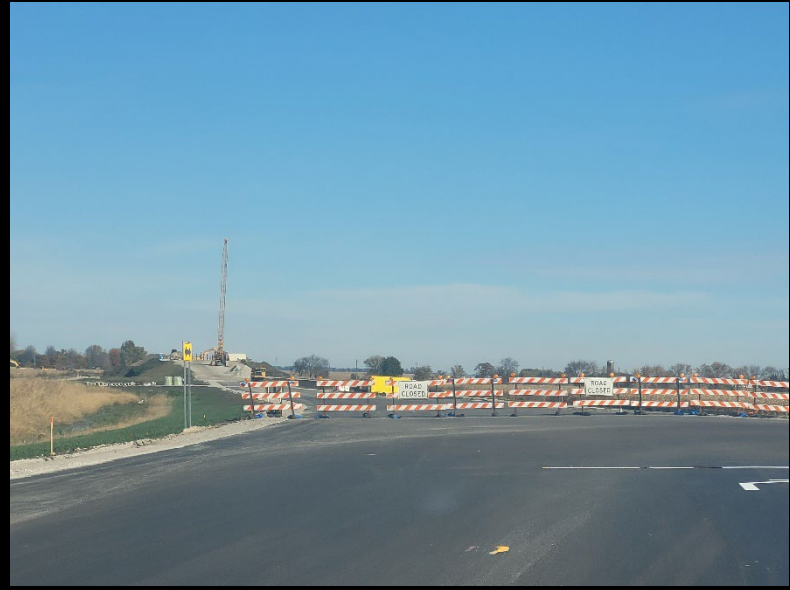
November Transportation Committee



At Longmeadow Parkway, with only non-special waste remaining to be removed, crews work to finish the soil mitigation contract before the end of the year.



This is the new roadway alignment, at the bottom on the excavated area, showing the extent of the removal of soil on the Longmeadow project.



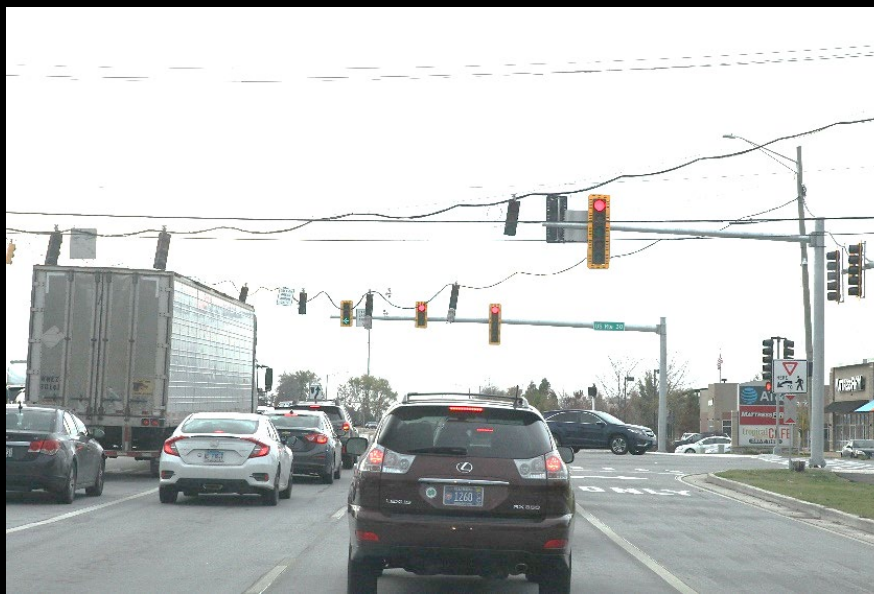
Under traffic control, crews are constructing mechanically stabilized earth wall abutments, installing new drainage facilities and continuing mass grading operations on the Dauberman Road Extension project



With the roundabout circle complete and open to traffic, crews continue work on paving and installing guardrail at the Bliss/Main/Fabyan intersection realignment improvement.



Crews are paving and installing erosion control blanket at the Bliss/Main/Fabyan project.



At Orchard Road at US 30, crews completed the traffic signal installation. The remaining work involves temporary signal removal and landscaping.

Line Item: 305.520.527.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Phase I/II Engineering Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. of Rosemont, Illinois for Montgomery Road at Howell Place Intersection Improvements, Kane County Section No. 23-00586-00-TL

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$854,832.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Due to increasing traffic and operational issues, future improvements are necessary at the intersection of Montgomery Road at Howell Place. The proposed Phase I/II Engineering Design will include intersection channelization, permanent traffic signals, pedestrian push button signals, potential widening of Montgomery Road to accommodate intersection channelization and bi-directional turn lanes, and improved pedestrian facilities.

Staff completed the qualifications based consultant selection process in October 2023 and chose HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) for Phase I/II Engineering Services. Staff negotiated a locally funded engineering agreement with HDR for Phase I/II Engineering Design Services in an amount not to exceed \$854,832.00.

Staff recommends approval.

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
FOR PHASE I and II DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES
MONTGOMERY ROAD AT HOWELL PLACE
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 23-00586-00-TL**

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-XXX

This Agreement made this 12th day of December 2023 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “County”), and, HDR ENGINEERING, INC., a Nebraska corporation authorized to conduct business in the State of Illinois and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 9450 Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 400, Rosemont, Illinois 60018 (hereinafter referred to as the “Consultant”). The County and the Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties and individually as a “Party”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the County and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the County desires to improve the intersection of County Highway No. 29 (Montgomery Road) at Howell Place including improvements to the intersection and adjacent roadway (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to implement the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional design engineering firm to perform Phase I and II design engineering services for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the Consultant has experience and professional expertise in Phase I /II design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred Fifty-Four Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and no Cents (\$854,832.00); and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is in the County’s best interest to enter into this Agreement with the Consultant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the Parties do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

- 1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made a substantive part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 2.1 Services for the Project are to be provided by the Consultant according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

- 3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the County by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the County.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

- 4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the Consultant to perform any of the work.
- 4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the Consultant and the Consultant shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the Consultant.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

- 5.1 The Consultant shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The County is not liable and will not pay the Consultant for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement as set forth herein.
- 5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the Consultant, the Consultant shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

- 6.1 The County shall only pay the Consultant for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.2 For work performed, the County shall pay the Consultant based upon actual hourly rates for personnel working on the Project. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit. Consultant's hourly rates are subject to an annual adjustment at the beginning of each calendar year in which this Agreement is in effect.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the County shall pay the Consultant for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the Consultant shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the County. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the County shall pay or cause to be paid to the Consultant partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the County reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the Consultant under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed Eight Hundred Fifty-Four Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars and no Cents (\$854,832.00).
- 6.7 The Consultant shall utilize the County's Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The Consultant shall provide the County, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the County (if required), final payment will be made to the Consultant by the County.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The Consultant and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
 - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate for injury/property

damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) combined single limit per accident.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per claim.

8.2 It shall be the duty of the Consultant to provide to the County copies of the Consultant's certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The Consultant shall provide to the County and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the County as additional insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the Consultant's Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the Consultant;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the Consultant's liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, nor not renewed until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to County, with a ten (10) day exception for non-payment of premium.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Consultant shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the County to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the Consultant's obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees

from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities and costs, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claims, damages, liabilities or cost is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused by negligent acts or omissions of the Consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the County. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a Party or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the County and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the Consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Consultant or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the County, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the Consultant or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the Consultant shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the County.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the County will not relieve the Consultant of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the Consultant's liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The Consultant's and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this Agreement shall be that which is to the reasonable satisfaction of the County and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The Consultant covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of Consultant's services under this Agreement.

- 11.2 The Consultant, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The Consultant agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, computations and any other document(s) prepared by the Consultant under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the County within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the County which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the Consultant other than as provided in this Agreement. Any reuse of such documents and materials by County on other projects not contemplated under this Agreement shall be at the County's sole risk, without liability to Consultant.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The Consultant and sub-consultants will comply with all applicable State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The Consultant and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The Consultant and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C").
- 13.4 The Consultant and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

- 14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both Parties.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:
 - A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or
 - B. December 31, 2028.
- 15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in total compensation available to the Consultant may be determined through negotiation between the County and the Consultant. The County shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.
- 15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the Project work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.
- 15.4 Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.0 to the contrary, the Kane County Engineer may at his sole opinion and upon request by the Consultant extend the term of this Agreement for a period of time up to but not to exceed one year.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the Consultant shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the County.
- 16.2 The County may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the Consultant.
- 16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the Consultant to indemnify and hold harmless the County as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall remain the property of the County

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This Agreement contains the entire Agreement, understandings and covenants between the Parties.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either Party without prior written approval by the other Party requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
9450 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 400
Rosemont, IL 60018
Attn.: Jeffrey Young, P.E., P.T.O.E.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG, MA, MBA
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY
BOARD

Thomas M. Hein
Vice President

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

(seal)



Introduction

This document presents the proposed work components for completing the necessary Phase I and II Engineering and Environmental Studies to identify and address the purpose and needs for Montgomery Road at Howell Place. This includes the preparation of a condensed Phase I Study and Phase II Design for the intersection located in portions of unincorporated Kane County, the Village of Montgomery and the City of Aurora, Illinois, for the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT).

Table 1: Montgomery Road at Howell Place Intersection Study Limits

Road	Limits	Total Linear Feet
Montgomery Road	100 feet west of Gates Street to 100 feet east of Park Avenue	2,300
Howell Place	200 feet north	200
Pleasant Place	100 feet north/south	200
State / Raymond	100 feet north/south	200
Kingston Avenue	100 feet south	100
Park Avenue	100 feet north/south	200

3,200 feet
0.61 miles

The Phase I portion of the project will follow the Kane County requirements and IDOT Bureau of Local Roads and Streets as applicable to determine a preferred alternative that will be carried forward for Phase II Design. During the Phase I, the necessary studies will be conducted to obtain the required permits for the Phase II Design to ready it for bidding. The scope of services generally consists of the following:

Phase I

- Startup tasks, data compilation, survey and mapping efforts
- Crash analysis, traffic counts, traffic analyses, and signal warrant analysis
- Analysis of environmental resources
- Evaluate drainage alternatives
- Geometric alternatives development, screening, and evaluation
- Stakeholder and agency coordination
- Identify environmental permit requirements
- Preliminary cost estimate
- Project management, and quality management, as defined in this document.

Phase II

- Develop plans and specifications for the preferred alternative determined during the Phase I
- Develop detailed cost estimate
- Provide land acquisition services specifically for plats of highways, legal descriptions, title commitments, and appraisals
- Prepare bid documents for construction
- Provide assistance during construction facilitated through Request for Information (RFI)s
- Prepare permit applications

The scope is consistent with objectives and procedures for a Phase I Study and Phase II Design and documentation as presented in the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets (BLRS) Manual and the Federal



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Highway Administration (FHWA) policies and guidance documents. Specific procedures and objectives for the Phase I and Phase II are as follows:

Procedures and Objectives

- Validate proposed study area, generally from Gates Street to Park Avenue along Montgomery Road.
- Develop a design criteria document establishing the design parameters for the project.
- Engage key stakeholders during the project particularly during development of the preferred alternative.
- Coordinate with CMAP design year (2050) socio-economic/travel forecasts for the No-Build and Build Alternative.
- Conduct crash, traffic, and drainage analyses to refine the preferred alternative.
- Identify sidewalk and share-use path alternatives.
- Identify the environmental resources that need to be studied to refine the preferred alternative to obtain the required permits for construction.
- Develop the preferred alternative with a cost estimate.
- Develop memorandums and reports to support the development of the preferred alternative.
- Coordinate with utility companies and entities regarding relocation of their facilities in the right-of-way.
- Develop a set of plans based on the preferred alternative for 50%, Pre-final, and Final plan submittals.
- Prepare the necessary bid documents for construction.
- Prepare plat of highways, appraisals, and title commitments for all needed land acquisition to construction and maintain the proposed project.
- Assist during construction by addressing Request for Information (RFI)s.
- Prepare permit applications
- The project will be delivered using MicroStation ORD

Project Schedule

The estimated completion duration for the Phase I and Phase II Engineering and Environmental Studies work effort is anticipated to be **18 months** following authorization to proceed. The basis of this overall schedule assumes timely coordination and delivery of required resource information to perform the necessary environmental evaluations, public involvement activities, and approvals following contract execution and authorization to proceed.

Work Structure

As described in the preceding section, this document describes the proposed work structure for the development of the necessary memorandums and reports for Phase I and Phase II Design plans for the Montgomery Road at Howell Place intersection project. A work breakdown structure has been developed with the scope of services description in the following section identifying tasks to be contracted. For tasks to be contracted estimated work hours and costs for services to be performed are included in this proposal. The following section identifies assumptions, work responsibilities and task deliverables as appropriate for the completion of the Phase I Study and Phase II Design.

The scope of services for this project is based on the assumption that funding for all phases of this project will be County only local funding. No federal, state, nor State Motor Fuel Tax allocated to Kane County will be used for this project.



SCOPE OF SERVICES – PHASE I

Task 1—Collection, Compilation, Review & Evaluation of Database

This task commences with the development of a list of preferred data requirements and sources, including engineering and environmental data, plans, report and documents.

1.1—Data Collection

Available resource information relevant to the project will be obtained. This will include contacting relevant resource and regulatory agencies and accessing known resource databases through coordination with KDOT. The information will be obtained in a digital format, where possible, including but not limited to historical ADT, local land use and zoning, emergency services travel routes, GIS aerial photography, bicycle plans, public service boundaries and amenities (school districts, fire districts, park districts, etc.), and property identification numbers for adjacent properties. Other available data will be sought from the Village of Montgomery and the City of Aurora, and Kane County agencies pertinent to the project. It is assumed that resource issues for which data will be sought consist of wetlands, biological and cultural resources, water resources including floodplains and designated floodways, socio-economic data, parks and recreational areas, areas of special habitat, water quality data, and special and hazardous waste sites. Data will also be collected from CMAP, release of the 2050 forecast of population and employment in electronic format.

Under this task, a GIS database will be developed for the project study area. The database will be developed using the above published and compiled data from public agencies, as well as field data compiled during the project development process. The database will serve to tabulate environmental and physical effects of alternatives. The Consultant will review the online Kane County assessor website to determine the property identification numbers and owners of adjacent properties. A table and exhibit will be created. It is anticipated new information will surface over the course of the project study process from a variety of sources. These data will be assessed for inclusion in the database. The database will be updated on regular intervals throughout the project.

Assumptions:

- Obtain Maps, Inventories, Plans, Reports, GIS Data, and Resource Inventories: IDOT, Kane County, CMAP, IDNR, USFWS, IEPA, communities, FEMA, USACE, IL SHPO, Utilities/Authorities, Park Districts.
- Organize data in electronic libraries as appropriate (electronically obtained or scanned files)
- It is anticipated that effort will be required to source GIS data in database.
- It is anticipated the database will be updated periodically through an anticipated 18-month duration from project start.
- This task includes effort for internal project team coordination (Consultant and KDOT) related to the database compilation effort.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR : Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Project Data Library (electronic) and GIS Database
- Property Identification Table and Exhibits

1.2—Traffic Counts

The Consultant will compile existing data using Miovision video-based counts.

Traffic counts will be collected over a 48-hour period using Miovision cameras at the Montgomery Road intersection with Howell Place during a weekday between Tuesday and Thursday. The traffic data shall



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

include the vehicle classification (passenger car, single unit, and multiunit) as well as pedestrian and bicyclist counts. This information will be used to coordinate with CMAP to obtain 2050 traffic forecasts for the intersection.

A parking lot demand count will be performed for the Montgomery Road Plaza should it be necessary as directed by KDOT. The parking demand study will survey a typical weekday, Friday, and / or Saturday. For budgeting purposes, three days have been scoped. Coordination with KDOT will determine which days should be surveyed. The survey will tally the number of occupied parking spaces every 15 minutes for up to 5 hours for each day. It is estimated that the parking survey will be conducted from 3:00 pm to 8:00 pm.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR with traffic counts performed as a direct expense performed by GHA

1.3—Utility Identification and Coordination

Initial Coordination/Data Collection

The proposed improvements will require coordination with public and private utilities that have facilities within the project corridor. HBK will coordinate with any utility companies/agencies found to have facilities located within the vicinity of the project limits through a JULIE Design Stage Information Request. HBK will also coordinate with Consultant and Kane County DOT to obtain any information available, including area utility companies and contact information. A request will be made for these utilities to provide any available maps of existing facilities. HBK will provide copies of the atlases obtained to Consultant upon completion of all relevant work.

Utility Designation and Survey

Descriptions of SUE quality levels are derived from the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Standard 38-22, Standard Guideline for Investigating and Documenting Existing Utilities. There are four recognized quality levels of underground utility information ranging from Quality Level QL-D (the lowest level) to Quality Level QL-A (the highest level).

HBK will perform SUE Quality Level B designation of any utility facilities located within the project limits. Quality Level D information will be obtained from the utility company atlases,

JULIE requests, and other reliable sources. Qualified HBK staff will perform Level B designation of underground utilities within the project limits.

HBK will perform SUE Level D and B designation of electric, telecommunication, gas, underground traffic control facilities at signalized intersections, interconnections between intersections, street lighting facilities, and water facilities within the limits of the Randall Road and Hopps Road improvement project as described above.

HBK will survey the located utilities utilizing state plane coordinates. HBK will survey all designated and, if applicable, potholed utilities utilizing GPS equipment. It is assumed that the coordinates or field information will be on Illinois State Plane East, NAD83 (2011).

It is assumed that either Consultant has benchmarks available in the vicinity of the project or that HBK will be allowed to establish vertical control (NAVD88) utilizing GPS or the nearest NGS vertical monuments will be used. Consultant will provide the benchmark(s) and control data for HBK's use in its data collection.

Survey will include existing visible utility structures, including telecommunication, gas, electric, watermain, and other utilities noted previously found within the project limits.



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Utility Data Base Mapping

HBK will compile all the above information into one base map MicroStation drawing suitable for plotting at 1"=20' scale that is representative of existing utility locations for use in all Phase II engineering work in developing the detailed plan, profile, and cross sections for the preferred alternative. Survey base map drawing will be generated in MicroStation V8i.

HBK will coordinate with the roadway designer so that utilities can be depicted accurately in the survey data and utility base maps. This shall include time allotted for utility base map QA/QC.

Utility Inventory and Conflict Analysis

HBK will work to collect and log all available utility data including previously collected data, utility atlases, field survey information, and available specifications of existing utilities. The logged information will be checked against plan sets and CADD files to determine potential conflicts with proposed improvements. Conflict analysis will be performed when relevant to each submission (preliminary, pre-final, and/or final).

All logged utility data and relevant communication with the utility owners will be provided to the Consultant upon request. HBK will prepare and maintain an IDOT special provision "Status of Utilities" document and provide to the Consultant as needed.

Utility Coordination

HBK will coordinate with the utility companies/agencies having facilities within the project limits during Phase II Engineering. HBK will draft notifications and send preliminary, pre-final and final roadway plans and as needed, electronic CADD files to utility owners to review the proposed improvements, identify impacts/conflicts to their facilities, and prepare relocation designs. HBK will participate in conflict/relocation reviews, lead two (2) utility coordination meetings, and provide guidance on relocation efforts. Meeting agenda, exhibits, and minutes will be provided.

Utility Locate and Survey

HBK will oversee the excavation and collection of data for as many as six (6) Level A test holes of a typical size. HBK will have qualified staff on hand to observe a sub-contracted excavation crew and collect field measurements and other data. The data will be added to the utility base map. This data will be used to refine the project team's understanding of existing subsurface utilities and required potential need for relocations.

Assumptions:

- Utility Coordination efforts will be initiated by Consultant.
- Organize data in electronic libraries as appropriate (electronically obtained or scanned files)
- Permitting fees are not included and, if assessed, shall be considered a passthrough cost
- SUE Level B designation and utility base mapping does not include sanitary or storm sewers

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: KDOT Coordination Lead & Utility Easement Reviewer
- HBK: Data Collection and Utility Owner Coordination Lead

Deliverables:

- Coordination Spreadsheet
- Meeting minutes
- Utility Base Map

1.4—Existing Condition Documentation

Field visits will be conducted for data that is readily apparent and easily gathered through windshield surveys. These field visits will initially include review of both environmental resources and land uses, as well as review of existing transportation facilities (condition, performance, and layout), and observational site visits. As needed the Consultant will perform site visits to confirm survey and record data and perform



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

general observations of driver behaviors, observe sight distances at intersections and driveways, and identify signing and other visual attributes of the corridor such as non-motorized travel usage and adjacent land uses.

Assumptions:

- It is assumed that certain topical areas will require additional field review (wetlands/streams, structures, cultural, and special waste) – under separate tasks.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Field trip notes and photo log

Task 2—Mosaics

2.1—Prepare Project Mosaics

Ortho-digital photographic mosaics will be collected for use in performing the study efforts. The Consultant will verify that the mapping files are compatible in terms of scaling, format, and perform adjustments to images as appropriate.

Assumptions:

- Consultant will create the digital files in Microstation DGN format obtaining images from Nearmaps or equivalent.
- Mosaics will be used for Public Involvement materials as well.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Project Ortho-digital Mosaics
- Verified and conformed Map Base File

2.2—Aerial Mapping Information

The Consultant will develop initial base maps from the ortho-digital aerial mapping collected, onto which project information, data and alternatives will be overlaid.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Contour Maps/ Base Maps

Task 3—Surveys

The Consultant will provide surveying services to support the preparation of preliminary engineering and environmental studies for the improvement of approximately 0.48 miles (2,540 feet) along Montgomery Road from Gates Street to Park Avenue in Kane County. Intersecting roadway surveys will be completed along the route. Survey work is expected to include establishing horizontal & vertical control, topographic & dtm surveys, hydraulic, and drainage surveys.

**Kane County Division of Transportation**

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Topographic Survey

A topographic survey will be completed, which will include the area lying within the existing ROW for approximately 2,100 feet along Montgomery Road, beginning 100 feet west of Gates Street and extending 100 feet east of Park Avenue, including 200 feet along Howell Place, and 100 feet along the other cross streets for a total of 3,200 feet. The survey will be extended 25 feet beyond the existing ROW line and will include the two (2) parking lots at 811 and 815 Montgomery Road. Roadway cross-sections will be surveyed at approximately 50-foot intervals. The survey will include existing visible features and improvements. Existing utilities will be surveyed from visible flags or markings. The storm sewer and sanitary sewer structures will be surveyed, including rim and invert elevations, pipe sizes, and direction as observed at unlocked manholes. Trees lying within the limits described above and having a diameter of 6" or greater will be located and referenced within the base map, but the species will not be identified. The survey will reference existing NGS control stations, Illinois State Plane Coordinate System East Zone NAD83 (2011) and NAVD88 (US Survey Feet).

Topographic Survey Base Map

An OpenRoads Designer (ORD) drawing/base map depicting the existing features and improvements within the above project limits, according to IDOT standards, will be generated. A terrain model will also be generated including 1-foot contours with the elevations referenced to NAVD88 (US Survey Feet). The topographic survey base map will include tags to existing visible utilities and features, where appropriate. A topographic survey plat will not be provided.

Work Responsibilities:

- HR Green: Survey Lead
- HDR Support

Deliverables:

- Plan Drawing/Plotting of Existing Topography, Digital Terrain Model

Drainage and Utility Surveys

Existing drainage inlets, manholes, outlets, and culverts will be surveyed for location and elevation. Measurements will be obtained to determine pipe inverts, size and direction of flow for storm and sanitary sewers. All other observable above ground utilities will be surveyed as well.

Work Responsibilities:

- HR Green: Survey Lead
- HBK: Utility Survey Lead (see Task 1.3)

Survey Management and Quality Control

Work effort includes work planning and monitoring the integration of survey data and deliverables into a Base Map/CADD product. Work under this task includes the Surveying Consultant's quality control and management efforts to perform the necessary survey work.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead
- HR Green: Survey Lead



Task 4—Environmental Data, Coordination, Inventory and Analysis

4.1—Environmental Inventory Map

The Consultant will prepare an environmental inventory map (critical issues map) that includes environmental resources within the study area. This map will be developed using existing, publicly available GIS databases, and will be updated periodically and upon receipt of environmental survey data from fieldwork and from IDOT.

Assumptions:

- Publicly available GIS database information to be obtained under Task 1.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- EIM (Critical Issues Map)

4.2—Environmental Studies

The Consultant will lead the development of environmental studies required to support the alternatives development and evaluation process and will be summarized in an environmental technical memorandum. Technical reports will be prepared for resource as required.

4.2.1 Threatened and Endangered Species

HDR will request an ECOCAT from IDNR for State threatened/endangered species; and an iPAC from USFWS for Federal threatened/endangered species. These results will be reviewed prior to field assessment performed in task 4.2.2.

Assumptions:

- Formal consultation with USFWS and/or IDNR for T/E species is not required.
- No threatened/endangered species will be found. If potential bat habitat is found, recommendations for seasonal restrictions on removal would be presented.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Completed ECOCAT and iPAC review through IDNR and USFWS, respectively.

4.2.2 Tree and Vegetation Survey

HDR will assess trees and vegetation in the project area for removal/replacement, as well as for bat habitat (exclusive of common invasive species such as buckthorn and honeysuckle) and potential threatened and endangered species.

HDR will conduct a tree and vegetation assessment in areas where trees would potentially be removed for construction of the sidewalks/multi-use facilities or drainage infrastructure. Trees greater than 5" diameter will be identified for species, condition, potential bat habitat, threatened/endangered species status, GPS location (Trimble Pro XRS sub-meter GPS unit), and size (diameter at breast height (DBH), in accordance with USFWS guidance. The results will be summarized in a table along with the GPS point data in a shapefile.



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Assumptions:

- No threatened/endangered species will be found. If potential bat habitat is found, recommendations for seasonal restrictions on removal would be presented.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Tree survey summary table
- Tree survey GIS shapefile

4.2.3—Special Waste/Regulated Substances

Consultant will prepare a Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) to determine potential for involvement with special waste and other regulated substances. The PESA will determine whether or not further studies will be necessary. Should further action be necessary a PSI will be performed in Phase II. The findings and recommended future actions will be summarized in the Environmental Technical Memorandum.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- PESA (1 draft, 1 final)

Environmental Task Assumptions

- No 4(f) processing
- No 6(f) processing
- No floodplains nor floodways in the project limits

4.2.4—Wetlands

The Consultant will perform a wetland delineation of the project area using methodology outlined in the Regional Supplement of 2010 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual. The delineation will be completed based on information from the field visit, soil maps, Kane County ADID Map, National Wetlands Inventory, and completion of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Routine On-Site Data Forms. In accordance with Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance (SMO), Consultant will identify the buffer widths for all on-site wetlands and wetlands within 100' of the site and any existing conservation easements. The results of the field investigation will be summarized in a wetland report. This scope assumes that no jurisdictional wetlands are found in the project area or within 100' of the project area.

Consultant will analyze the impacts of the preferred alternative design on wetlands and their buffers within the project area. This scope assumes that the project will not impact any wetland or buffer area. Consultant will verify no buffer violations exist and prepare the Wetland submittal to Kane County SMC or Certified Community if such exists.

Assumptions:

- No jurisdictional wetlands
- No impacts to any wetland or buffer
- Preparation of wetland mitigation plan, buffer impact plan and buffer re(establishment) plan not included.



Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Wetland Report
- Wetland Submittal to Kane County SMC or Certified Community

TASK 5—Drainage Analysis

The Consultant will lead the preparation of the Locations Drainage Study for the Montgomery Road at Howell Place from Gates Street to Park Avenue. Work under this task includes an analysis of the existing drainage system, an analysis of existing outlets, an evaluation of the need for storm water detention and compensatory storage, and design of proposed drainage improvements. The consultant will identify sensitive outfalls and provide the drainage report in accordance with the 2014 ACEC/IDOT Drainage Seminar requirements and the IDOT Drainage Manual with consideration of the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance.

Assumptions:

- Field Evaluation: Perform a field evaluation of drainage conditions and structures within the project limits. Included under Task 1.
- Data Collection: Review of Hydraulic Atlases, Identified Base Floodplains, Streamstats, Wetland Inventory Maps, Kane County GIS. Included under Task 1.
- Topographic survey: Included under Task 3.
- Rainfall Data: Bulletin 75 will be utilized for analyses.

There are no Hydraulic Reports, HEC-RAS modeling, or HY-8 analysis included in the scope.

5.1—Existing Drainage System

Work assumed and deliverables under this task includes the following:

- *General Location Drainage Map* - This task involves the preparation of the General Location Drainage Map to show the project with respect to the overall drainage features.
- *Existing Drainage Plans (EDP)* - This task describes the requirements of a detailed Existing Drainage Plan (EDP). Section 2-202 of the IDOT Drainage Manual provides additional detail on requirements for the EDP (Assumed to be seven major sheets, four minor sheets and two overall sheets).
- *Identified Drainage Problems* - This task involves the documentation of identified drainage problems throughout the project limits.
- *Identification and documentation of Base Floodplains* - This task involves the identification and documentation of existing floodplains and floodways within the project limits. An exhibit will be prepared to show the project with respect to the existing floodplains and floodways.
- *Identify and documentation of Depressional Storage Areas* - This task involves the identification and documentation of existing depressional storage areas within the project limits. An exhibit will be prepared to show the project with respect to the depressional areas.

5.2—Proposed Drainage System

Work assumed and deliverables under this task includes the following:

- *Documentation of Design Criteria* - This task involves documentation that the highway system meets certain design criteria as specified in Section 2-01 of the LDS and providing justification for



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

those cases in which it does not. The Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance will also be used.

- *Evaluation of existing outlets* - This task involves the evaluation of existing outlets to determine their suitability for continued use and sensitivity to increases in rate and volume of runoff.
- *Stormwater Detention Analysis* - This task involves the evaluation of detention requirements of the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance. Justification should be included to support the findings of either providing detention or omitting it. Task will include identifying locations to provide proposed detention including appropriate exhibits.
- *Right of Way Analysis* - This task involves a determination of the drainage right of way and easement requirements. The proposed drainage improvements should be evaluated to see if additional right of way or drainage easements are needed.
- *Drainage Alternatives* - This task involves the qualitative analysis of a hybrid drainage system vs. closed drainage system.
- *Proposed Drainage Plans (PDP)* - This task involves the preparation of a Proposed Drainage Plan (PDP), with drainage symbols and notes on exhibit(s), and appropriate wording in the LDTM text, which fully describes the proposed drainage concept. Both aerial imagery and contour mapping should be used as the PDP base map, along with existing CADD topography and proposed geometric plan superimposed. The PDP should be prepared in a digital format. Design of lateral storm sewers, driveway culverts and inlet spacing is not included. Proposed trunk storm sewer design is included. This work will be combined with the Phase II stormwater system design.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Drainage Lead
- HR Green: Drainage review and coordination support

5.3—Study Assembly

This task involves the organization, preparation and assembly of the completed LDTM. This task follows completion of previous tasks.

Assumptions:

- LDTM revisions should be anticipated, and the time required to implement those revisions are included in the individual tasks.
- Only the organizational time for those revisions is included in this task.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Drainage Lead LDTM

Deliverables:

- LDTM (Final)

Task 6—Alternate Geometric Studies

The Consultant will lead the development and evaluation of the alternatives. Under this task the identification of a range of initial alternatives, development of the build alternatives, and screening for the eventual recommendation of a Preferred Alternative will occur.



6.1—Initial Alternatives Development and Evaluation

The Consultant will develop a set of Initial Alternatives based on Phase I Study completed for Montgomery Road in 2017.

Initial Alternatives will be developed to a functional layout level of detail to allow an initial assessment of engineering viability, potential environmental issues, and relative planning level costs. The functional layout will consist of the development of potential changes in alignment locations, conceptual sections, representative access types (such as intersection types, access management strategies), and associated worst-case construction footprints. At this stage of development, the functional design exhibits will be prepared to represent the horizontal layout of the alternatives and be developed with consideration of vertical controls (allowable vertical grades), however, vertical alignment studies and exhibits will not be prepared at this stage, and it is assumed vertical alignment will generally follow the existing Montgomery Road facility.

For budgeting purposes, it is assumed that up to **3** Initial Alternatives will be developed. Initial Alternatives will be presented as functional drawings on an aerial photo base. General roadway, access management, active transportation, retaining wall location(s) and preliminary construction footprint will be identified on the exhibits. It is expected the initial alternatives will study a range in horizontal alignments, and conceptual sections. Evaluation findings will be presented to KDOT for review and concurrence.

Pedestrian and bicycle accommodations will also be developed to evaluate the impacts of a sidewalk and a shared use path for each roadway alternative. A concept alternative will be developed using a retaining wall adjacent to the Montgomery Road Plaza to evaluate options to minimize impacts to the property as a result of the pedestrian / bicycle accommodations. All 3 alternatives will consist of one travel lane in each direction with a center left turn lane.

Assumptions:

- 3 Initial Alternatives developed and evaluated as functional drawings on aerial base exhibits consistent with established planning and design criteria.
- Schematic exhibits at scale 1" = 200'.
- Microstation and/or OpenRoads ConceptStation to be utilized to develop Initial Alternatives. Additional Remix and Streetmix may be used to develop concept level plan views and typical sections.
- Conceptual typical section package depicting the Initial Alternatives characteristics will be developed.
- It is expected through this work that a combination of components from the initial alternatives will be used to develop the preferred alternative.
- No TSL is provided for the retaining wall analysis.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Initial Alternatives Exhibits and Conceptual Sections Package
- Initial Alternatives Evaluation Technical Memorandum

6.2—Preliminary Engineering –Preferred Alternative

The Consultant will further develop the preferred alternative from Task 7.1. The Build Alternative will be presented as preliminary design drawings on an updated aerial photo/topographical base map for further in-depth analysis to their social, economic, environmental, and engineering factors.

The work under this task will provide the horizontal and vertical geometries, cross-sectional design impacts/earthwork, proposed roadway, access management, active transportation, retaining wall location(s)

**Kane County Division of Transportation**

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

and preliminary design construction footprints, right-of way needs, and utility conflicts, on the plan drawings as well as other pertinent information collected in accordance with IDOT BLR manual.

For budgeting purposes, it is assumed plan and profile sheets will be developed for a total project length, requiring plan sheets to be developed for each alternative along Montgomery Road with an assumed plan scale is 1" = 50'. A plan sheet for Howell Place will be developed.

Existing cross sections will be developed during the development of the Build Alternative at critical areas including driveways, cross streets, and locations with potential need for a retaining wall. Cross sections for the Preferred Alternative will be developed at 50-foot stations along the corridor in addition to at driveways, cross streets and retaining wall locations.

Assumptions:

- 1 Build Alternative developed and evaluated (plan, profile, typicals, cross sections).
- Design full scale 1" = 50', plan and profile development.
- Typical section development and for the major cross streets.
- Quantitative evaluation factors will be considered for the engineering and environmental analysis, utilizing updated data from collection efforts.
- It is expected through this work, identification of the recommended Preferred Alternative will be communicated, and minor refinements will be necessary following coordination efforts for selection.
- Includes 2 meetings with KDOT during the development of the alternatives to discuss concepts and project needs.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Selected Preferred Alternative Design Plans (Revisions)
- Build Alternatives Evaluation Technical Memorandum

6.3—Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Design

Individual curb ramp details will be prepared for all stop sign, yield sign and/or signalized non-motorized travel crossings at intersections. ADA Curb Ramp Details to be provided at all public street intersections. The purpose of the ADA ramp details is to determine right-of-way impacts at these intersections. This assumes a sidewalk and/or multi-use path will extend for the entire project length. Should the limits of pedestrian and bike accommodations be reduced, the ADA design effort will be reduced accordingly.

Assumptions:

- Design full scale 1" = 5', detail development.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Individual Curb Ramp Details

6.4—Preliminary Right-of-Way

Work under this task is separate from Task 7.2, where it is assumed final refinements to the proposed right-of-way and easements of the recommended Preferred Alternative will be necessary following coordination and review efforts of other disciplines, and final review from regulatory/ resource agencies.

**Kane County Division of Transportation**

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

An exhibit at 100 scale will be prepared for the entire project defining the parcel boundaries, PIN, owner (if available), addresses (if applicable), the station/offset for each right-of-way breakpoint, and the amount of acquisition proposed for each type of acquisition for each PIN. A database will also be produced detailing the owner, PIN, type of right of way (TE, PE, or FS), and the amount of right of way. A spreadsheet (IDOT Form) will be provided listing each PIN, area of acquisition, and type of acquisition.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Preliminary Right-of-Way Plans and Easements Exhibit
- ROW Needs/Property Database
- Table identifying ROW needs by land use type (residential, commercial, other)

6.5—Initial Alternatives Cost Estimate

The Consultant will develop an order of magnitude planning-level cost estimate for the Initial Alternatives. Cost estimates will include construction, right-of-way, and engineering costs. At this stage, cost estimates will be based on major construction elements with other elements estimated on a percentage basis for obtaining relative comparisons.

Assumptions:

- Up to 3 alternatives including intersection sub-alternatives are assumed under this effort.
- Includes 1 meeting with KDOT prior to the development of the preferred alternative

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

6.6—Preferred Alternative Cost Estimate

The Consultant will develop preliminary cost estimates for the Build Alternative. Cost estimates will be based on high-level planning estimate in coordination with KDOT for the proper assessment of construction and programming options.

Assumptions:

- One (1) build alternative is assumed under this effort.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Task 7—Crash Analysis

Crash data provided by IDOT and KDOT will be compiled and reviewed. Work under this task is separate from Task 1 and will help inform the needs assessment for the Montgomery Road at Howell Place study, and potentially lend to project objectives during the alternatives development. The effort will include the following:

- A crash diagram for the Howell Place intersection using the last 5 years of crash data
- A crash analysis to evaluate the frequency, severity, and recommended countermeasures.

Assumptions:

- It is assumed that the Crash Analysis will not be updated during the project
- The crash analysis does not include any statistical analysis as outlined in the Highway Safety Manual.

**Kane County Division of Transportation**

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Analysis Lead

Deliverables:

- Crash Analysis part of the Traffic and Crash Analysis Technical Memorandum

Task 8—Traffic Operational Analysis and IDS

Traffic operational analysis will be performed for the existing, and future no-build and build alternatives. Simulation models will be conducted and used to assist in the coordination of signals, as well as presentation to agencies and public stakeholders. Work under this task also includes the preparation of Intersection Design Study for the Howell Place intersection.

8.1— Traffic Forecasting

Coordinate with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) to obtain 2050 traffic projections based on the existing traffic counts collected. Consultant will prepare correspondence letters with CMAP. The task includes developing peak hour intersection turning movements for the 2050 planning year. These balanced 2050 peak hour turning movements will be used for intersection capacity analyses and simulations.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Traffic Exhibits
- CMAP 2050 Projections
- Traffic Methodology Technical Memorandum

8.2— Capacity Analysis

Work under this task includes capacity analysis at Howell Place as a signalized alternative.

Assumptions:

- 1 intersection capacity analysis using Highway Capacity Software (HCS) for the following traffic years assuming for each intersection:
 - Existing traffic
 - 2050 No Build
 - 2050 Build

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

8.3— Traffic Signal Warrant Studies

Perform a traffic signal warrant analysis using existing traffic data at the following intersections in accordance with MUTCD guidelines.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

8.4—Traffic Analysis Technical Memorandum

Prepare package for KDOT to analyze traffic signal warrants, traffic counts, and intersection capacity analyses. The signal warrant analysis includes using the IDOT District 1 Signal Warrant Worksheet Procedures and Review spreadsheets. A summary will be provided along with recommendations. A summary of all intersection capacity analyses will be provided. Tables will be provided for ease of comparison of the different alternatives. Level of Service deficiencies will be identified. The report will include a summary of the existing and 2050 traffic volume adjustments made, if any.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Traffic Operational Analysis part of the Traffic and Crash Analysis Technical Memorandum

8.5—Intersection Design Studies

Work under this task assumes the preparation of Intersection Design Studies (IDS) for the Howell Place intersection.

Assumptions:

- IDS sheet setup, queue length calculations (red time formula), autoturn analyses and exhibits, ADA ramp design, and other sheet requirements per IDOT.
- Work under this task assumes preparation of detailed IDSs are for the recommended Preferred Alternative and will require 1 round of review coordination efforts and revisions with KDOT for approval.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- IDS Plans Package

Task 9—Geotechnical Investigation

See attached scope of services provided by Rubino as a Direct Expense.

Work Responsibilities:

- Rubino: Task Lead
- HDR: Coordination

Task 10— Stakeholder Coordination

HDR will coordinate and attend 2 meetings with the following agencies:

- City of Aurora
- Village of Montgomery
- Aurora Township
- Fox Valley Park District
- Kane County Water Resources Division



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Two (2) meetings with individual property owners will be held. It is anticipated that one property owner meeting will be with the Montgomery Road Plaza owner. The other meeting will be determined during the project.

Meeting agendas, exhibits, and minutes will be prepared by HDR.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead
- HR Green: Support

Deliverables:

- Up to 10, one-hour virtual interviews
- Questions and presentation set up
- Attendance by two consultants per interview
- Microsoft Teams virtual meeting logistics
- Interview summaries



SCOPE OF SERVICES – PHASE II

The Montgomery Road at Howell Place intersection is anticipated to include channelization, traffic signal modernization, pedestrian and bicycle accommodations, and drainage improvements. The Phase II work includes the development of plans, specifications and estimates, and plats of highways. Work is also included for Request for Information assistance during construction. Plans will be prepared in accordance with IDOT BLRS Manual. The Phase II Design and Phase III construction will be funded locally.

Task 11: Cover Sheet and Index of Sheets

The Cover Sheet will be the IDOT standard signed and sealed by HDR, their subconsultants (as required), and Kane County. No other signatures are required.

The General Notes will include utility points of contact, local agency points of contact and standard notes from Kane County.

- Hours Requested for Task 11: 40 Hours Total
- Cover: 1 sheet @ 8 hours/sheet, 8 hours
- Index & List of Highways Standards: 1 sheet @ 8 hours/sheet, 8 hours
- General Notes: 2 sheets @ 12 hours/sheet, 24 hours

Task 12: Summary of Quantities, Quantity Schedules and Quantity Calculations

The Summary of Quantities will include the pay item number, pay item description, unit of measure and quantity as it appears on the IDOT Coded Pay Item List. Specialty items will be noted.

Schedules will be provided for all pay items except estimated quantities, contingency items and lump sum items.

An earthwork table will be developed which will include general excavation and embankment, undercuts, backfill, and topsoil removal and placement for each road and ramp.

Quantity calculations will be provided for each pay item.

- Hours Requested for Task 12: 182 Hours Total
- Summary of Quantities: 3 sheets (40 pay items per sheet) @ 8 hours/sheet, 24 hours
- Quantity Schedules: 100 pay items @ 0.5 hours/schedule, 50 hours
- Earthwork Schedule: 1 Schedule @ 8 hours
- Quantity Calculations: 100 pay items @ 1 hour/quantity, 100 hours

Task 13: Typical Sections and Pavement Design

Existing typical sections will be provided for Montgomery Road and Howell Place as developed during the Phase I with minor modifications. Existing typical sections will include pavement thickness and material, if known.

Proposed typical sections will be provided for Montgomery Road and Howell Place as developed during the Phase I with minor modifications.



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Pavement design for Montgomery Road and Howell Place is required. The Pavement Design will be provided.

The mix selection table with the approved pavement mix designs will be provided as part of the contract documents. Permanent and temporary pavement mixes are included. The table will be updated up to one time to reflect revisions to standard pavement designs which typically occur once per year.

- Hours Requested for Task 13: 56 Hours Total
- Existing Typical Sections: 2 sheets @ 8 hours/sheet, 16 hours
- Proposed Typical Sections: 2 sheets @ 14 hours/sheet, 28 hours
- Pavement Design Calculations/Forms/Coordination: KDOT pavement design @ 8 hours
- HMA Mix Table: 4 hours

Task 14: Traffic Control Plan

A Traffic Control Plan will be developed to maintain traffic during construction. The plan will include:

- General notes listing applicable IDOT standards
- Construction sequence notes for the recommended staging plan
- Plans showing the existing pavement, widening or reconstruction, pavement cuts required for drainage or utilities and the limits of construction
- Maintenance of traffic typical sections
- Temporary pavement, striping and signing for each stage

It is estimated that a Pre-Stage, Stage 1, Stage 2 and Post Stage will be required for the improvements. The Pre-Stage and Post Stage work will be covered with the use of highways standards and sequencing notes. Typical sections and plan sheets will be provided for Stages 1 and 2.

Autoturn for design vehicle turning movements will be run for the major stages of construction to verify turning movements for the design vehicle will be maintained during construction.

- Hours Requested for Task 14: 108 Hours Total
- MOT General Notes: 1 sheet @ 12 hours/sheet, 12 hours
- MOT Sequencing Notes: 1 sheet @ 4 hours/sheet, 4 hours
- MOT Typical Sections: 2 sheets @ 6 hours/sheet, 12 hours
- MOT Plan: 3 sheets @ 24 hours/sheet, 72 hours
- MOT Autoturns for Major Stages: 2 stages @ 4 hours/stage, 8 hours

Task 15: Roadway Removals and Plan and Profile

A design criteria memorandum will be developed to outline the design criteria that will be utilized in the design of the roadway.

A roadway removal plan will be provided, displaying roadway-related items to be removed. The soil erosion and sediment control plan will be included on the roadway removal plan sheets.



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Proposed work will be superimposed over existing topo. Existing and proposed roadway profiles will be provided. All geometric improvements for Montgomery Road and Howell Place will be shown on these sheets.

- Hours Requested for Task 15: 146 Hours Total
- Design Criteria Document: 8 hours
- Removal Plan: 3 sheets @ 16 hours/sheet, 48 hours
- Roadway Plan and Profile: 3 sheets @ 30 hours/sheet, 90 hours

Task 16: Traffic Signal Plans

Temporary and permanent traffic signal design will be provided. It is anticipated that the existing temporary traffic signal equipment will need to be replaced with another set of temporary traffic signals during construction. Separate sheets will be provided design in accordance with KDOT and IDOT BLRS (as needed) traffic signal standards.

- Hours Requested for Task 16: 234 Hours Total

Temporary Signal

- Analyze staging and locations: 4 hours
- General notes: 2 hours
- Removal and Temporary installation plans – pre-stage – 2 sheets: 24 hours
- Temporary Installation plans – Stages 1, 2 and 3 – 6 sheets: 84
- Cable diagram – 1 sheet: 12 hours

Permanent Signal

- General notes and details: 12 hours
- Traffic signal plan – 2 sheets: 32 hours
- Cable diagram plan – 1 sheet: 16 hours
- Mast arm mounted signs and schedule of quantities: 16 hours
- Combo Post Lighting – No approach lighting – Lighting Plan (Layout and Detail): 24 hours
- Photometric and Voltage Drop calculations: 8 hours

Task 17: Pavement Marking, Landscaping and Signing Plan

Pavement marking, landscaping and signing will be provided on the same plan sheets. Permanent pavement markings plans will be developed in accordance with the ILMUTCD and KDOT and IDOT standards. The landscaping plan will incorporate final seeding and tree planting (if applicable). Aesthetic landscaping aspects have not been included in this scope. Landscaping notes and details will be included in the plan sheets and separate sheets will not be provided.

Existing and proposed signing plans will be provided. It is anticipated that all existing signs within the project limits will be replaced. Existing signs to be removed will be included as part of these sheets.

Existing and proposed signing schedules will be provided. Location, post material and sign sizes will be provided as part of the proposed sign schedule only.



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

- Hours Requested for Task 17: 68 Hours Total
- Pavement Marking, Landscaping and Signing Plan: 2 Sheets@ 22 hours/sheet, 44 hours
- Existing and Proposed Signing Schedule: 2 sheets@ 12 hours/sheet, 24 hours

Task 18: Detail Sheets

Standard details for the design will be included in the plans at a maximum of one detail per plan sheet.

Pavement elevations will be provided at the Montgomery Road at Howell Place intersection. Elevations will be shown at 50-foot intervals or at an appropriate interval as determined by HDR.

- Hours Requested for Task 18: 27 Hours Total
- Standard Detail: 3 sheets @ 1 hours/sheet, 3 hours
- Intersection/Pavement Elevation Detail: 1 sheet @ 24 hours/sheet, 24 hours

Task 19: Cross Sections

Cross Section sheets will be developed and submitted at a scale of 1" = 5 ft. horizontal and 1" = 2.5 ft. vertical. Cross sections will be provided every 50 feet for the anticipated project limits. Supplemental cross sections will be provided for driveways (entrances), cross culverts, side roads, or other significant sections.

Approximate locations of utilities, and existing and proposed drainage structures/pipes per available atlases, will be displayed on the nearest cross section.

Cut and fill areas including unsuitable material and undercut (if applicable) will be indicated at 50-foot increments.

Elevations, offsets, grades will be provided on the cross section drawings per IDOT guidelines.

- Hours Requested for Task 19: 120 Hours Total
- Cross Sections: 2,640 feet on Montgomery Road plus 300 feet on Howell Place equates to 60 cross sections @ 2 hours/cross section, 120 hours

Task 20: Construction Cost Estimate and Specifications

The cost estimate will be developed in a unit price format. Unit prices will be obtained through previous bid information. The cost estimate will be prepared in Excel format and will be prepared for each submittal starting with the Preliminary submittal. Unit prices will be reviewed at each submittal interval based on recent bid tab information.

Estimate of Time and Estimate of Cost forms will be prepared and submitted starting with the Pre-Final submittal.

HDR will prepare the Special Provisions (Proposal Book) required for the project; check sheets and specifications for IDOT D1 and BLRS.



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

- Hours Requested for Task 20: 156 Hours Total
- Cost Estimate: 3 submittals @ 24 hours/submittal, 72 hours
- Estimate of Time Form: 2 submittals @ 8 hours/submittal, 16 hours
- Estimate of Cost Form: 2 submittals @ 4 hours/submittal, 8 hours
- Special Provisions: 3 submittals @ 20 special provisions @ 1 hour/special provision/submittal, 60 hours
- Stormwater Pollution Prevention Permit (SWPPP): 12 hours

Task 21: Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI)

HDR will prepare a PSI in accordance with IDOT Special Waste procedures and guidance. HDR will also include the IEPA LPC-663 form(s) in the project special provisions book. At this time, no remediation plan is expected.

- Hours Requested for conducting soil borings & preparing PSI Report: 60 Hours
- Incorporate PSI recommendations into plans and specifications: 16 hours

Task 22: Utility Coordination, Existing Utility Drawings, and Drainage Plan

HDR will coordinate with HBK during Phase II. See Task 1.3 (Utility Coordination) for details. The utility companies are responsible for providing existing facility information and identifying potential conflicts with the proposed improvements. Existing utility information will be added to the plans. HDR is not responsible for the accuracy of any information provided by the utility companies.

The proposed drainage plan and stormwater design will be included in this task. The drainage plan will be included on the utility sheets and include plans and profiles for the proposed storm sewer system. Stormwater permitting will also be completed under this task.

Materials for coordination meetings will be provided, as necessary and prepare meeting minutes. Two people from HDR will attend these meetings. HDR will arrange and attend up to two group utility coordination meetings.

- Hours Requested for Task 22: 116 Hours Total
- Utility Plan coordination with HBK: 16 hours
- 2 Utility coordination meetings: 2 meetings @ 2 attendees @ 4 hours/meeting, 16 hours
- Drainage Plan – 3 sheet, 24 hours a sheet, 72 hours
- Stormwater Permitting – 12 hours

Task 23: Plat of Highways and Appraisals

HR Green will lead the development of the Plat of Highways and legal descriptions. HDR will lead the development of appraisals.

HR Green will prepare a plat of highways and legal descriptions according to KDOT guidelines for an assumed maximum of 17 adjacent parcels of land to be acquired for ROW, permanent easements, or temporary construction easements. A boundary survey will be performed on the assumed maximum of 17



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

subject parcels as described in the title commitments, as required to complete the plat of highways. HDR will provide a PDF and two (2) hard copies of the plat of highways, which will be suitable for recording by KDOT. Following construction, each proposed ROW parcel will be monumented with 5/8" steel bars or other suitable markers.

HDR will obtain appraisals in conformance with the IDOT Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures Manual. It is estimated that 17 parcels will be appraised. Review appraisals are not included.

Task 24: Site Visits, Plan-In-Hand Reviews and Constructability Reviews

HDR will perform site visits at project initiation and after the Preliminary Plan submittal. HDR will photograph existing site features. 2 HDR staff will visit the site. HDR will perform a constructability review between the preliminary and pre-final plans submission.

- Hours Requested for Task 24: 48 Hours Total
- Site Visit Documentation: 2 site visits @ 2 attendees @ 8 hours/visit, 32 hours
- Constructability Reviews: 1 review @ 16 hours/review, 16 hours

Task 25: Submittal Preparation and Disposition of Comments

HDR will prepare the submittal and a disposition of comments. HDR will conduct a conference call with Kane County staff to review any comments in question format, or with which HDR requires further clarification, or if the response disagrees with the review comment.

- Hours Requested for Task 25: 96 Hours Total
- Submittal Preparation: 3 Submittals @ 16 hours/submittal, 48 hours
- Disposition of Comments: 3 submittals @ 16 hours/submittal, 48 hours

Task 26: Traffic Signal Equipment Material Bid

HDR will prepare a material bid for the traffic signal equipment for poles, mast arms, controller cabinet, and other items associated with the traffic signal equipment as deemed appropriate.

- Hours Requested for Task 26: 36 Hours Total
- Index & List of Highways Standards: 1 sheet @ 8 hours/sheet, 8 hours
- General Notes: 1 sheet @ 8 hours/sheet, 8 hours
- Summary of Quantities: 1 sheet @ 8 hours/sheet, 8 hours
- Quantity Schedules: 8 pay items @ 0.5 hours/schedule, 4 hours
- Quantity Calculations: 8 pay items @ 1 hour/quantity, 8 hours

Task 27: Shop Drawing Review and Construction Support

HDR will review the shop drawing submittal for conformance to contract requirements for the traffic signal equipment. HDR will provide responses for up to 5 RFI's during construction.

- Hours Requested for Task 27: 30 Hours Total
- Submittal Review Documentation: Traffic Signal Equipment Submittal 20 hours



- RFI responses: 5 RFI's @ 2 hours/item, 10 hours

Task 28— Project Management/Administration

27.1—Project Kickoff

The Consultant will conduct one kickoff meeting with KDOT staff, and one virtually with the Consultant Team. The purpose of these meetings will be to discuss project team organization, roles/responsibilities for project staff, decision making procedures, change management procedures, and communication/coordination protocols. The Consultant will prepare detailed Project Instructions and an Initial Work Plan, which will document established roles, responsibilities, and procedures for executing the project work effort.

Assumptions:

- Expected outcome of this effort is KDOT and Consultant team concurrence on project work approaches, work plan, coordination procedures, and responsibilities.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Deliverables:

- Project Instructions and Initial Work Plan

27.2—Project Management

The Prime Consultant will lead, assist and monitor Project Management activities related to the Montgomery Road at Howell Place intersection project contained in this scope of services. The anticipated period of performance for this task is 18 months and includes:

- *Work Planning and Scheduling* – The Prime Consultant will manage the overall Work Planning and Scheduling for the technical services, agency coordination, and public involvement activities contained in the scope of services.
- *Project Management and Coordination* – The Prime Consultant will provide project management and coordination support services including meeting scheduling and preparations, general administrative support, and related project coordination support.

Assumptions:

- Monthly check in meetings will be required with KDOT Project Manager (virtual)
- Weekly efforts include coordination with team members, various stakeholders, permitting agencies, KDOT staff

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

27.3—Administration

Project administration including payroll, billing, and filing will be performed. For budgeting purposes monthly progress meetings with KDOT are assumed. Work under this task includes project administration by subconsultants as well as includes related internal coordination meetings.

The Prime Consultant will monitor the overall schedule and budget performance of services contained under this scope of services, including preparation of associated progress reports, invoices and Monthly Status Reports. Involved subconsultants will provide related progress reporting/invoicing for their respective services.



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead

Task 29—QA/QC

28.1—Quality Plan Development

The Consultant will prepare a Quality Management Plan for the Phase I and II Project efforts.

Assumptions:

- The Quality Plan development is included in the contract.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR, HR Green, Rubino, HBK

Deliverables:

- QA/QC Plan (Initial, Updates)

28.3—Quality Reviews

The Consultant will conduct QA/QC reviews of Environmental, Engineering, and Public Involvement procedures, methodologies and deliverables in conformance with the established Quality Plan. Assumptions, calculations, memorandums, reports, and plans will be thoroughly reviewed for accuracy and consistency before submittals and coordination efforts and accompanying QC review documentation.

Work Responsibilities:

- QA/QC Reviews – HDR, HR Green, Rubino, HBK

28.4—Document Management System Development

The Consultant will set up the document management system (including file structure, search system, file naming conventions), and prepare User Instructions and Procedures, for maintaining a project file and preparing an Administrative Record for the Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Project.

Assumptions:

- Upon completion of project, the Consultant will provide the relevant files in support of the study and Administrative Record.

Work Responsibilities:

- HDR: Task Lead, Document Management System Development, User Instructions/Procedures Development

Deliverables:

- Document Management System and User Instructions/Procedures

**Kane County Division of Transportation**

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

Phase II Deliverable Format:

Plans drawn to 22" x 34" at a scale of 1"=50', unless otherwise noted.

Anticipated Project Limits:

Montgomery Road – 2,640 feet

Howell Place – 300 feet

The project limits are dependent on the final determination for the roadway improvements.

Submittals:

Three Submittals:

First - Preliminary

Second - Pre-Final

Third - Final

Submittals may be reduced with direction from the Kane County Project Engineer.

Submittal Content:**First Submittal (60%) in PDF format**

- 6 copies reduced 11x17 size plans
- 6 copies special provisions, unbound, single sided
- 6 copies estimate of cost

Second Submittal (95%) in PDF format

- 6 copies reduced 11x17 size plans
- 6 copies special provisions, unbound, single sided
- 6 copies estimate of cost
- 1 disposition of comments

Third Submittal (100%)

- 1 electronic file transfer with CADD files, PDF files of the plan sheets and specifications
- 1 copy of reduced 11x17 size plans
- 1 copy special provisions
- 1 final disposition of comments

Design and Construction Standards and Specifications:

- IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction 2016
- IDOT BLRS Manual
- KDOT Standards and Specifications will take precedence over IDOT standards and specifications

CAD Standards and Software:

- IDOT CAD Manual, MicroStation ORD

Exclusions and Assumptions

1. Design work is anticipated to start September 2024 and be completed in time for a spring 2025 letting.
2. Quantity calculations will not be performed on a sheet by sheet basis or reference specific contract drawing numbers.
3. Utility design, including sanitary sewer and water main design is excluded.
4. Aesthetic design is excluded.



Kane County Division of Transportation

Montgomery Road at Howell Place Phase I and II Engineering

Section No. 23-00566-00-TL

October 6, 2023

5. Construction support is excluded except as otherwise specified.
6. Ground improvement to improve bearing capacity is excluded.
7. During Phase I design analysis, it is anticipated that there is no floodplain encroachment and it is assumed that there will be no requirement to perform a CLOMR/LOMR process for the ZONE A floodplain adjacent to the project area.
8. No 3D models will be provided as a deliverable.



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	23-00586-00-TL
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
HDR Engineering, Inc.	N. Cicchetti	10/27/2023
Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number	
HDR Engineering, Inc.	N/A	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

Phase I and Phase II engineering services for Montgomery Road at Howell Place

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	18	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	155.01%
START DATE	1/8/2024		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	1/9/2024		% OF RAISE	2.00%
END DATE	7/7/2025			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	1/8/2024	1/9/2024	0	0.00%
1	1/10/2024	1/9/2025	12	68.00%
2	1/10/2025	7/9/2025	6	34.68%

The total escalation = 2.68%

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)	2	\$134.00	\$268.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost	2	\$16.00	\$32.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval	1	\$500.00	\$500.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum	1060	\$0.66	\$694.30
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)	2	\$55.00	\$110.00
Tolls	Actual Cost	32	\$1.50	\$48.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)	55	\$1.00	\$55.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	1	\$300.00	\$300.00
Utlility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	1	\$150.00	\$150.00
Environmental Permits/EDR Database	Actual Cost	1	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (up to state rate maximum)	6	\$48.00	\$288.00
Traffic Counts (Gewalt Hamilton)	Actual Cost	1	\$3,720.00	\$3,720.00
Appraisals (Civiltech)	Actual Cost	1	\$62,700.00	\$62,700.00
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:				\$71,465.30

Local Public Agency

Kane County Division of Transportation

County

Kane

Section Number

23-00586-00-TL

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Job Number

N/A

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

OVERHEAD RATE155.01%

COMPLEXITY FACTOR0

TASK	DIRECT COSTS (not included in row totals)	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
Collection, Compilation, Review & Evaluation of Database, Mosaics, Surveys, Geotechnical Investigation	4,416	288	14,853	23,024	4,902		42,779	5.00%
Environmental Data, Coordination, Inventory, Analysis	975	148	6,674	10,346	2,203		19,223	2.25%
Drainage Analysis		360	22,789	35,324	7,520		65,633	7.68%
Alternate Geometric Studies	55	656	31,235	48,417	10,308		89,960	10.52%
Crash Analysis, Traffic Operational Analysis and IDS		309	13,648	21,155	4,504		39,307	4.60%
Stakeholder Coordination		216	14,061	21,797	4,640		40,498	4.74%
Plan Development		795	35,349	54,794	11,665		101,808	11.91%
Traffic Signal Plans		242	10,986	17,030	3,626		31,642	3.70%
Construction Cost Estimate and Specifications	1,200	156	7,063	10,948	2,331		20,342	2.38%
Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI)	1,917	96	4,546	7,047	1,500		13,093	1.53%
Utility Coordination, Existing Utility Drawings, and Drainage Plan	72	116	7,429	11,516	2,452		21,397	2.50%
Plat of Highways and Appraisals	62,700	59	4,005	6,209	1,322		11,536	1.35%
Site Visits, Plan-in-Hand Reviews and Constructability Reviews	130	48	3,042	4,715	1,004		8,761	1.02%
Traffic Signal Equipment Material Bid		40	2,140	3,316	706		6,162	0.72%
Shop Drawing Review and Construction Support		30	2,006	3,109	662		5,777	0.68%
Project Management/Administration		226	15,003	23,256	4,951		43,210	5.05%
QA/QC		126	8,570	13,284	2,828		24,682	2.89%
			-	-	-		-	
HBK Engineering, LLC			-	-	-	44,453	44,453	5.20%
HR Green, Inc.			-	-	-	120,093	120,093	14.05%
Rubino Engineering, Inc.			-	-	-	27,502	27,502	3.22%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
Subconsultant DL							\$5,509.00	0.64%
Direct Costs Total ==>	\$71,465.30						\$71,465.30	8.36%
TOTALS		3911	203,399	315,287	67,124	192,048	854,832	100.00%

518,686

Kane County Division of Transportation

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Kane

23-00586-00-TL

N/A

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET 2 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Stakeholder Coordination			Plan Development			Traffic Signal Plans			Construction Cost Estimate and Specifications			Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI)			Utility Coordination, Existing Utility Drawings, and Drainage Plan		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	86.00				2	0.25%	0.22				2	1.28%	1.10						
Project Manager IV	86.00	48	22.22%	19.11	13	1.64%	1.41	4	1.65%	1.42	2	1.28%	1.10	1	1.04%	0.90	1	0.86%	0.74
Senior Civil Engineer IV	86.00																		
Senior Civil Engineer III	78.07	60	27.78%	21.69	44	5.53%	4.32	19	7.85%	6.13	7	4.49%	3.50	2	2.08%	1.63	13	11.21%	8.75
Senior Civil Engineer II	68.72																56	48.28%	33.18
Senior Civil Engineer I	62.06				61	7.67%	4.76	20	8.26%	5.13	18	11.54%	7.16						
Civil Engineer III	53.91	40	18.52%	9.98										13	13.54%	7.30	46	39.66%	21.38
Civil Engineer II	45.49	68	31.48%	14.32	300	37.74%	17.16	89	36.78%	16.73	57	36.54%	16.62						
Civil Engineer I	35.18				375	47.17%	16.59	110	45.45%	15.99	70	44.87%	15.79						
Senior Environmental Scientist	62.55													32	33.33%	20.85			
Environmental Scientist II	33.37													48	50.00%	16.69			
Senior Transportation Planner	86.00																		
Clerical IV	46.24																		
Clerical III	36.54																		
TOTALS		216.0	100%	\$65.10	795.0	100%	\$44.46	242.0	100%	\$45.40	156.0	100%	\$45.27	96.0	100%	\$47.36	116.0	100%	\$64.04



Civiltech Engineering, Inc.
www.civiltechinc.com

Two Pierce Place, Suite 1400
Itasca, IL 60143
Phone: 630.773.3900
Fax: 630.773.3975

30 N LaSalle Street, Suite 3220
Chicago, IL 60602
Phone: 312.726.5910
Fax: 312.726.5911

Transportation Design

Traffic Engineering

Civil Engineering

Construction Engineering

Environmental Studies

Water Resources

Structural Design

Right of Way

Urban Design

Transportation Planning

Program Management

October 25, 2023

Mr. Adam Handy
HDR Engineering
9450 W. Rosemont, Suite 400
Rosemont, IL 60018

RE: Montgomery Road at Howell Place Roadway Improvement
 Kane County

Dear Mr. Handy:

Civiltech can provide appraisal reports for the Montgomery Road improvement project from Park Avenue to Pleasant Place in Kane County Illinois.

The appraisal reports will be completed in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) and conform to all requirements of the Illinois Department of Transportation Land Acquisition Manual as followed by the Kane County Division of Transportation.

It is anticipated that the project will require appraisals for 19 parcels over the length of the project. Civiltech Engineering will prepare appraisal reports for the project.

No. of Appraisals	Per Parcel	Total Fee
19 Parcels	\$3,300	\$62,700

If you need additional information, please feel free to contact me. Thank you.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'David W. White', is written over a horizontal line.

David W. White
Director of Right of Way Services

**Proposal for Professional Services
Traffic Data Collection**

Rosemont, IL

GHA Proposal No. 2023.D515

HDR, Inc. (Client), 9450 W. Bryn Mawr Ave Suite 400, Rosemont, IL 60018, and Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc. (GHA), 625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL 60061, agree and contract as follows:

I. Project Understanding

The Client is requesting one (1) TMC traffic count in Aurora, IL.

II. Traffic Data Collection Services

GHA will provide the following services:

A. Turning Movement Count (TMC)

Location(s):

1. Howell PI & Montgomery Rd

Collection Details

- a. Typical Weekday (Tuesday, Wednesday and/or Thursday)
- b. 48-hours at each location
- c. 12AM-12AM (+2) CDT
- d. Lights / Mediums / Articulated Trucks
 1. Classification Grouping includes Standard Rate Classification
 2. Bicycles and Pedestrians in Crosswalks are included.
 3. Bicycles on the Roadway are not included.

Deliverable

- a. Data will be processed with a expedited processing turnaround time and will be shared with the Client as soon as it is available.

III. Project Schedule

GHA will schedule the work as soon as possible after written authorization to proceed.

IV. Services Not Included

Should additional services be required or expanded beyond those outlined in Section II: Traffic Data Collection Services of this Agreement, GHA will request written authorization prior to commencing the work and the Client will be billed on a time-and-materials (T&M) basis in accordance with the current GHA Professional Services Hourly Rate Guide.

V. Key Personnel

Mr. William J. Klewin, Director of Data Collection will serve as the Project Manager. Mr. Jarett M. Giesey will serve as the Data Collection Team Leader and Mr. Patrick M. Oster will serve as the Data Collection Processing Team Leader. The team will work with additional professional staff.

VI. Compensation for Services

Based upon the scope of services and understanding of the requested work, GHA proposes to complete the work as described above for a lump sum fee as outlined below:

Item Description	Qty	Unit	Qty	Unit	Total	Unit	Fee	Unit	Fee
A.1 TMC Local	1	ea	48.0	hr	48.0	hr	\$75.00	hr	\$3,600.00
A.2 TMC 24-Hours 10% Incentive	1	ea	48.0	hr	48.0	hr	(\$7.50)	hr	(\$360.00)
A.3 Crosswalks (pedestrians & bicycles)	1	ea	48.0	hr	48.0	hr	\$4.00	hr	\$192.00
A.4 Expedited Processing	1	ea	48.0	hr	48.0	hr	\$6.00	hr	\$288.00
Sub-total Professional Service Fees (A):									\$3,720.00
Total for Professional Service Fees:									\$3,720.00

The proposed lump sum fee includes all necessary personnel, equipment, deployment, and processing to complete the data collection as described. Reimbursable expenses, including items such as photos, postage, messenger services, printing, truck usage and/or mileage, etc., are included in the lump sum fee.

GHA assumes the study will be completed within one deployment. If additional deployments are requested, an adjustment to the fee may be necessary. GHA will provide the Client a written estimate of any additional fees prior to commencing with such work.

Recounts will be completed at no charge to the Client for equipment failures.

Cancellations shall be made within 24-hours of the scheduled deployment to avoid fees.

The Client shall be responsible for delayed or cancelled work that is out of GHA's control such as construction, road closures, accidents, vandalism, or theft of equipment.

The Client shall be responsible for obtaining all required permits and to notify the applicable regulatory agencies prior to the scheduled deployment.

An invoice will be submitted upon completion of the study and will detail charges made against the project and services provided.

VII. General Conditions

The delineated services provided by Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc., (GHA) under this Agreement will be performed as reasonably required in accordance with the generally accepted standards for civil engineering and surveying services as reflected in the contract for this project at the time when and the place where the services are performed.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or GHA. GHA's services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the Client's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against GHA because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. In no event shall GHA be liable for any loss of profit or any consequential damages.

The Client and GHA agree that all disputes between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Project shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation in Chicago, Illinois unless the parties mutually agree otherwise.

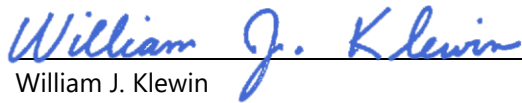
This Agreement, including all subparts and Attachment A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as the General Provisions of this Agreement, constitute the entire integrated agreement between the parties which may not be modified without all parties consenting thereto in writing.

VIII. Authorization of Services

By signing below, you indicate your acceptance of this Agreement in its entirety.

Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.

HDR, Inc.



William J. Klewin
Director of Data Collection

Jeff Young, PE, PTOE
Roadway Section Manager

Enc.: https://datalink.miovision.com/data_requests/40734?
Attachment A
GHA Hourly Rates

KCDOT – HDR Montgomery Road & Howell Place Intersection Improvements – Aurora & Montgomery, IL

At the request of HDR Inc. (Consultant), **HBK Engineering, LLC (HBK)** has prepared a scope of services for utility designation and survey, utility coordination, and design and conflict review for KCDOT – HDR Montgomery Road & Howell Place Intersection Improvements in Kane County, IL. A manhour and fee estimate for this project is also attached.

Project Limits

The project limits and all work will occur in and regarding the project area along Montgomery Road as described below (see attached exhibit):

Along Montgomery Road from 100' west of the West ROW line of Pleasant Place to 100' east of the East ROW line of Kingston Avenue including (~1450'):

- Along Howell Place for 500' North of the North ROW line of Montgomery Road
- Along all other cross streets for 50' beyond the adjacent ROW line (~300')

Total Project Length: ~2350 feet of ROW

All work for this project will be completed by HBK, as a subconsultant to HDR Inc.

Project Tasks

Based on the expectation that utility conflicts are likely to be a substantial challenge with respect to design and construction of the proposed improvements, a separate Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) evaluation, including utility coordination and conflict analysis, will be completed for the project by HBK. The information gathered by HBK will be incorporated into the project plans as appropriate. All work will be performed within the following tasks.

Initial Coordination/Data Collection

The proposed improvements will require coordination with public and private utilities that have facilities within the project corridor. HBK will coordinate with any utility companies/agencies found to have facilities located within the vicinity of the project limits through a JULIE Design Stage Information Request. HBK will also coordinate with Consultant and Kane County DOT to obtain any information available, including area utility companies and contact information. A request will be made for these utilities to provide any available maps of existing facilities. HBK will provide copies of the atlases obtained to Consultant upon completion of all relevant work.

Utility Designation and Survey

Descriptions of SUE quality levels are derived from the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Standard 38-22, *Standard Guideline for Investigating and Documenting Existing Utilities*. There are four recognized quality levels of underground utility information ranging from Quality Level QL-D (the lowest level) to Quality Level QL-A (the highest level).

HBK will perform SUE Quality Level B designation of any utility facilities located within the project limits. Quality Level D information will be obtained from the utility company atlases, JULIE requests, and other reliable sources. Qualified HBK staff will perform Level B designation of underground utilities within the project limits.

HBK will perform SUE Level B designation of electric, telecommunication, gas, underground traffic control facilities at signalized intersections, interconnections between intersections, street lighting facilities, and water facilities within the limits of the Randall Road and Hopps Road improvement project as described above.

HBK will survey the located utilities utilizing state plane coordinates. HBK will survey all designated and, if applicable, potholed utilities utilizing GPS equipment. It is assumed that the coordinates or field information will be on Illinois State Plane East, NAD83 (2011).

It is assumed that either Consultant has benchmarks available in the vicinity of the project or that HBK will be allowed to establish vertical control (NAVD88) utilizing GPS or the nearest NGS vertical monuments will be used. Consultant will provide the benchmark(s) and control data for HBK's use in its data collection.

Survey will also include existing visible utility structures, including telecommunication, gas, electric, watermain, and other utilities noted previously found within the project limits.

Utility Data Base Mapping

HBK will compile all the above information into one base map MicroStation drawing suitable for plotting at 1"=20' scale that is representative of existing utility locations for use in all Phase II engineering work in developing the detailed plan, profile, and cross sections for the preferred alternative. Survey base map drawing will be generated in MicroStation V8i.

HBK will coordinate with the roadway designer so that utilities can be depicted accurately in the survey data and utility base maps. This shall include time allotted for utility base map QA/QC.

Utility Inventory and Conflict Analysis

HBK will work to collect and log all available utility data including previously collected data, utility atlases, field survey information, and available specifications of existing utilities. The logged information will be checked against plan sets and CADD files to determine potential conflicts with proposed improvements. Conflict analysis will be performed when relevant to each submission (preliminary, pre-final, and/or final).

All logged utility data and relevant communication with the utility owners will be provided to the Consultant upon request. HBK will prepare and maintain an IDOT special provision "Status of Utilities" document and provide to the Consultant as needed.

Utility Locate and Survey

HBK will oversee the excavation and collection of data for as many as six (6) Level A test holes of a typical size (see attached fee exhibit). HBK will have qualified staff on hand to observe a sub-contracted excavation crew and collect field measurements and other data. The data will be added to the utility base map. This data will be used to refine the project team's understanding of existing subsurface utilities and required potential need for relocations.

Utility Coordination

HBK will coordinate with the utility companies/agencies having facilities within the project limits during Phase 02 Engineering. HBK will draft notifications and send preliminary, pre-final and final roadway plans, and, as needed, electronic CADD files to utility owners to review the proposed improvements, identify impacts to their facilities, and prepare relocation designs. HBK will participate in relocation reviews; lead two (2) utility coordination meetings during which a meeting agenda, exhibits, and minutes will be provided; and provide guidance on relocation efforts.

Exclusions

- Permitting fees are NOT included in this proposal and, if assessed, shall be considered a pass-through cost
- SUE Level B designation and utility base mapping DOES NOT include sanitary or storm sewers
- All fees within this proposal are based on the provided project timeline

End of Document

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation	County Kane	Section Number 23-00566-00-TL
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name HDR Inc.	Prepared By Anthony D'Angelo	Date 10/5/2023
Consultant / Subconsultant Name HBK Engineering, LLC	Job Number 	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	18	MONTHS		OVERHEAD RATE	117.52%
START DATE	1/1/2024			COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	1/1/2025			% OF RAISE	2.00%
END DATE	6/30/2025				

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	1/1/2024	1/1/2025	12	66.67%
1	1/2/2025	7/1/2025	6	34.00%

The total escalation = 0.67%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	23-00566-00-TL
Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number	
HBK Engineering, LLC		

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	86.00
ESCALATION FACTOR	0.67%

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Program Manager	\$75.12	\$75.62
Senior Project Manager	\$58.08	\$58.47
Senior Engineer	\$50.81	\$51.15
Project Manager	\$46.65	\$46.96
Engineer	\$41.02	\$41.29
Associate 1	\$32.25	\$32.47
Associate 2	\$37.85	\$38.10
Permit Coordinator	\$29.32	\$29.52
Analyst 1	\$28.01	\$28.20
Analyst 2	\$42.10	\$42.38
Licensed Professional Surveyor	\$53.54	\$53.90
Field Lead	\$38.15	\$38.40
Field Technician	\$25.34	\$25.51
Locator 1	\$22.22	\$22.37
Locator 2	\$22.99	\$23.14
Locator 3	\$26.87	\$27.05
Designer 1	\$29.88	\$30.08
Designer 2	\$30.98	\$31.19
Designer 3	\$40.71	\$40.98

Local Public Agency
Kane County Division of Transportation
Consultant / Subconsultant Name
HBK Engineering, LLC

County
Kane

Section Number
23-00566-00-TL
Job Number

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum	100	\$0.66	\$65.50
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day	10	\$65.00	\$650.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:				\$715.50

Kane County Division of Transportation

HBK Engineering, LLC

Kane

23-00566-00-TL

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

26,811

COST EST

Local Public Agency
Kane County Division of Transportation

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
HBK Engineering, LLC

County
Kane

Section Number
23-00566-00-TL

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET 1 **OF** 2

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			Initial Coordination/Data Collection			Utility Designation and Survey			Utility Data Base Mapping			Utility Inventory & Conflict Analysis			Utility Locate and Survey		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Program Manager	75.62	14.0	5.15%	3.89	2	12.50%	9.45	2	3.23%	2.44	2	4.76%	3.60	2	5.26%	3.98	2	5.26%	3.98
Senior Project Manager	58.47	42.0	15.44%	9.03	2	12.50%	7.31	4	6.45%	3.77	8	19.05%	11.14	4	10.53%	6.15	8	21.05%	12.31
Senior Engineer	51.15	0.0																	
Project Manager	46.96	52.0	19.12%	8.98	4	25.00%	11.74	8	12.90%	6.06									
Engineer	41.29	52.0	19.12%	7.89							8	19.05%	7.87	24	63.16%	26.08	4	10.53%	4.35
Associate 1	32.47	8.0	2.94%	0.95	8	50.00%	16.23												
Associate 2	38.10	104.0	38.24%	14.57				48	77.42%	29.50	24	57.14%	21.77	8	21.05%	8.02	24	63.16%	24.06
Permit Coordinator	29.52	0.0																	
Analyst 1	28.20	0.0																	
Analyst 2	42.38	0.0																	
Licensed Professional Surveyor	53.90	0.0																	
Field Lead	38.40	0.0																	
Field Technician	25.51	0.0																	
Locator 1	22.37	0.0																	
Locator 2	23.14	0.0																	
Locator 3	27.05	0.0																	
Designer 1	30.08	0.0																	
Designer 2	31.19	0.0																	
Designer 3	40.98	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		272.0	100%	\$45.32	16.0	100.00%	\$44.73	62.0	100%	\$41.77	42.0	100%	\$44.38	38.0	100%	\$44.24	38.0	100%	\$44.70

Excavation Contractor Example

2023 Rates

Item	Rate	Qty	Sub-total
1-man (ST hourly)	\$ 255.00	16	\$ 4,080.00
1-man (OT hourly)	\$ 300.00	4	\$ 1,200.00
2-man (ST hourly)	\$ 110.00	16	\$ 1,760.00
2-man (OT hourly)	\$ 136.00	4	\$ 544.00
Support truck (day)	\$ 155.00	2	\$ 310.00
TBF (pallet sand)	\$ 390.00	6	\$ 2,340.00
Disposal Charge	\$ 350.00	3	\$ 1,050.00
Water (per load)	\$ 83.00	3	\$ 249.00
Remote Hose (per ft)	\$ 3.10	100	\$ 310.00
Consumables	\$ 42.00	2	\$ 84.00
		Sub-Total=	\$ 11,927.00
Fuel Fee (5.5%)	\$ 0.082	1	\$ 978.01
		Total=	\$ 12,905.01

Other Misc. Charges (not included in pricing)


Item	Rate	Qty	Sub-total
Stand pipe (10' section)	\$ 45.10	0	\$ -
Pipe couplers (each)	\$ 11.67	0	\$ -

6 potholes (3/day)	1	\$ 12,905.01
---------------------------	----------	---------------------

KCDOT - HDR Montgomery Road & Howell Place Intersection Improvements

Project Location Map

Legend

 Project Location





ATTACHMENT B

SCOPE OF SERVICES

For

**Montgomery Road at Howell Place
Phase I and II Engineering Services**

Mr. Jeff Young, PE
Roadway Program Lead
HDR
9450 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue – Suite 400
Rosemont, IL 60018
Phone: 773.380.7943

Mr. Anthony P. Simmons, PE
Regional Director - Transportation
HR Green, Inc.
2363 Sequoia Drive, Suite 101
Aurora, IL 60506
HR Green Project Number: 2303109

Revised October 27, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	PROJECT UNDERSTANDING
2.0	SCOPE OF SERVICES
3.0	DELIVERABLES AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED IN THIS SCOPE OF SERVICES
4.0	ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN SCOPE OF SERVICES/SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES
5.0	SERVICES BY OTHERS
6.0	CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES
7.0	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FEE



THIS **SCOPE OF SERVICES** is between HDR (hereafter "CLIENT") and HR GREEN, INC. (hereafter "COMPANY").

1.0 Project Understanding

1.1 General Understanding

The Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) has selected CLIENT to provide the Phase I and II engineering services for the improvement of the Montgomery Road at Howell Place intersection within the Village of Montgomery. COMPANY will support the project as a subconsultant to CLIENT.

The existing t-intersection is under temporary traffic signal control. The project will generally provide for permanent traffic signal installation with vehicular capacity and pedestrian/bicycle mobility improvements along Montgomery Road and Howell Place. The Phase I and II engineering services will be locally funded.

In general, this SCOPE OF SERVICES governs the Phase I and Phase II engineering services to be provided by COMPANY on the project. These engineering services include, but are not limited to the following: topographic survey; plats and legal descriptions; drainage reviews; traffic signal reviews; and coordination.

1.2 Design Criteria/Assumptions

COMPANY will apply the following guidelines to the Phase I and II engineering services:

- A. IDOT Bureau of Local Roads and Streets (BLR) Manual (as applicable);
- B. IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual (as applicable);
- C. IDOT Drainage Manual;
- D. IDOT District One Traffic Signal Design Guidelines;
- E. Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance;
- F. IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (latest edition); and
- G. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

CLIENT agrees to employ COMPANY to perform the following services:

2.1 Survey Services

A. Right-of-Way Survey

COMPANY will recover existing right-of-way (ROW) evidence for approximately 2,100 feet along Montgomery Road, beginning 100 feet west of Gates Street and extending 100 feet east of Park Avenue, including 200 feet along Howell Place, and 100 feet along the other cross streets for a total of 3,200 feet. COMPANY will calculate the existing ROW as shown on the existing ROW documents (provided by CLIENT/KDOT) and/or adjacent recorded plats of subdivision to include on the base map.

B. Topographic Survey

COMPANY will complete a topographic survey, which will include the area lying within the existing ROW for approximately 2,100 feet along Montgomery Road, beginning 100 feet west of Gates Street and extending 100 feet east of Park Avenue, including

200 feet along Howell Place, and 100 feet along the other cross streets for a total of 3,200 feet. The survey will be extended 25 feet beyond the existing ROW line and will include the two (2) parking lots at 811 and 815 Montgomery Road. Roadway cross-sections will be surveyed at approximately 50-foot intervals. The survey will include existing visible features and improvements. Existing utilities will be surveyed from visible flags or markings. The storm sewer and sanitary sewer structures will be surveyed, including rim and invert elevations, pipe sizes, and direction as observed at unlocked manholes. Trees lying within the limits described above and having a diameter of 6" or greater will be located and referenced within the base map, but the species will not be identified. The survey will reference existing NGS control stations, Illinois State Plane Coordinate System East Zone NAD83 (2011) and NAVD88 (US Survey Feet).

C. Topographic Survey Base Map

COMPANY will generate an OpenRoads Designer (ORD) drawing/base map depicting the existing features and improvements within the above project limits, according to IDOT standards. A terrain model will also be generated including 1-foot contours with the elevations referenced to NAVD88 (US Survey Feet). The topographic survey base map will include tags to existing visible utilities and features, where appropriate. A topographic survey plat will not be provided.

D. Plats and Legals

COMPANY will prepare a plat of highways and legal descriptions according to KDOT guidelines for an assumed maximum of 19 adjacent parcels of land to be acquired for ROW, permanent easements, or temporary construction easements (see Attachment B-1). A boundary survey will be performed on the assumed maximum of 19 subject parcels as described in the title commitments Schedule A (to be provided by KDOT), as required to complete the plat of highways. COMPANY will provide a PDF and two (2) hard copies of the plat of highways, which will be suitable for recording by KDOT. Following construction, each proposed ROW parcel will be monumented with 5/8" steel bars or other suitable markers.

2.2 Drainage Reviews

A. Location Drainage Technical Memorandum (LDTM)

COMPANY will perform one (1) peer review of the draft LDTM and supporting documentation prepared by CLIENT, prior to submittal to KDOT and/or IDOT. COMPANY will provide review comments to CLIENT in a letter or memo format. COMPANY will also assist CLIENT with the interpretation of review comments provided by KDOT and/or IDOT on the draft LDTM. Reviews of subsequent LDTM submittals is not included in this SCOPE OF SERVICES.

B. Pre-Final Drainage Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E)

COMPANY will perform one (1) quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) review of the pre-final drainage PS&E prepared by CLIENT, prior to submittal to KDOT and/or IDOT. COMPANY's QA/QC review will target conformance with the approved LDTM, applicable design guidelines and ordinances, and constructability. COMPANY will provide review comments to CLIENT in a letter or memo format. COMPANY will also

assist CLIENT with the interpretation of review comments provided by KDOT and/or IDOT on the pre-final drainage plans.

C. Final Drainage PS&E

COMPANY will perform one (1) QA/QC review of the final drainage PS&E prepared by CLIENT, prior to submittal to KDOT and/or IDOT. COMPANY's QA/QC review will target conformance with the pre-final comments, applicable design guidelines and ordinances, and constructability. COMPANY will provide review comments to CLIENT in a letter or memo format. COMPANY will also assist CLIENT with the interpretation of review comments provided by KDOT and/or IDOT on the final drainage plans.

2.3 Traffic Signal Reviews

A. Preliminary Traffic Signal Plans

COMPANY will perform one (1) peer review of the preliminary traffic signal plans prepared by CLIENT, prior to submittal to KDOT. COMPANY will provide review comments to CLIENT in a letter or memo format. COMPANY will assist CLIENT with the interpretation of review comments provided by KDOT on the preliminary traffic signal plans.

B. Pre-Final Traffic Signal PS&E

COMPANY will perform one (1) QA/QC review of the pre-final traffic signal PS&E prepared by CLIENT, prior to submittal to KDOT and/or IDOT. COMPANY's QA/QC review will target conformance with the preliminary comments, applicable design guidelines and ordinances, and constructability. COMPANY will provide review comments to CLIENT in a letter or memo format. COMPANY will also assist CLIENT with the interpretation of review comments provided by KDOT and/or IDOT on the pre-final traffic signal plans.

C. Final Drainage PS&E

COMPANY will perform one (1) QA/QC review of the final traffic signal PS&E prepared by CLIENT, prior to submittal to KDOT and/or IDOT. COMPANY's QA/QC review will target conformance with the pre-final comments, applicable design guidelines and ordinances, and constructability. COMPANY will provide review comments to CLIENT in a letter or memo format. COMPANY will also assist CLIENT with the interpretation of review comments provided by KDOT and/or IDOT on the final traffic signal plans.

2.4 Meetings and General Coordination

A. Local Agency Coordination Meetings

One (1) person from COMPANY will attend up to two (2) in-person meetings with CLIENT to discuss the plan in progress with KDOT and/or other project stakeholders. This item includes meeting preparation and travel time to and from the meetings. It is assumed that CLIENT will prepare any necessary meeting minutes.

B. Field Checks

Two (2) persons from COMPANY will perform up to two (2) field checks of the project site to confirm and review the existing drainage and traffic signal infrastructure.

C. General Coordination

COMPANY will conduct general coordination throughout the duration of the project with CLIENT. This item includes, but is not limited to: letters, telephone, e-mail correspondence, and filing of information.

2.5 Project Administration

COMPANY will conduct general project administration throughout the duration of the project, including management and oversight of the project team; periodic review of the project execution; document control; scope, schedule and budget monitoring; billing and invoicing; contract file management; and preparation of monthly progress reports.

3.0 Deliverables and Schedules Included in this SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Deliverables

The following deliverables will be generated for this project and are included in this SCOPE OF SERVICES:

- A. Topographic Survey Base Map;
- B. Plat of Highways and Legal Descriptions;
- C. Three (3) drainage review letters or memos; and
- D. Three (3) traffic signal review letters or memos.

All deliverables will be provided to CLIENT electronically. No hard copies will be provided, unless otherwise noted.

3.2 Schedule

This SCOPE OF SERVICES is based upon an assumed project duration of 18 months, commencing with COMPANY's receipt of written Notice to Proceed from CLIENT. This schedule was prepared to include reasonable allowances for review and approval times required by CLIENT and public authorities having jurisdiction over the project. This schedule shall be equitably adjusted as the project progresses, allowing for changes in the scope of the project requested by CLIENT or for delays or other causes beyond the control of COMPANY.

4.0 Items not included in SCOPE OF SERVICES/Supplemental Services

The following items are not included as part of this SCOPE OF SERVICES:

- A. Plat of Survey/Topography;
- B. Hydrographic Surveys;
- C. Field/Drain Tile Surveys;
- D. Phase I Studies;
- E. Drainage Analyses;
- F. Design and/or Preparation of Plans, Specifications and Estimates;
- G. Land Acquisition Services (Title Commitments, Appraisals, Review Appraisals, Negotiations);
- H. Meetings Other Than Those Specifically Included Herein;
- I. Attendance at the Bid Opening and Pre-construction Meeting; and
- J. Construction Layout and Construction Observation.

Supplemental services not included in the SCOPE OF SERVICES can be provided by COMPANY under separate agreement, if desired.

5.0 Services by Others

No services by others are included in this SCOPE OF SERVICES.

6.0 Client Responsibilities

CLIENT will furnish and/or facilitate the furnishing of any available existing ROW documents, plans, reports, or other information relevant to the project.

KDOT will furnish the necessary title commitments.

7.0 Professional Services Fee

7.1 Fees

The fee for services will be based on COMPANY salaried hourly rates current at the time the SCOPE OF SERVICES is signed. These salaried hourly rates are subject to change annually. Non-salary expenses directly attributable to the project such as: (1) living and traveling expenses of employees when away from the home office on business connected with the project; (2) identifiable communication expenses; (3) identifiable reproduction costs applicable to the work; and (4) outside services will be charged in accordance with the rates current at the time the service is done.

7.2 Invoices

Invoices for COMPANY's services shall be submitted, on a monthly basis. Invoices shall be due and payable upon receipt.

7.3 Extra Services

Any service required but not included as part of this SCOPE OF SERVICES shall be considered extra services. Extra services will be billed on a Time and Material basis with prior approval of the CLIENT.

7.4 Exclusion

This fee does not include attendance at any meetings or public hearings other than those specifically listed in the SCOPE OF SERVICES. These service items are considered extra and are billed separately on an hourly basis.

7.5 Payment

The CLIENT AGREES to pay COMPANY on the following basis:

Time and Materials Not to Exceed, as detailed in Attachment C.

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation	County Kane	Section Number 23-00566-00-TL
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name HDR, Inc.	Prepared By Anthony P. Simmons	Date 10/25/2023
Consultant / Subconsultant Name HR Green, Inc.	Job Number N/A	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

Phase I and II engineering services for improvements to Montgomery Road at Howell Place intersection.
HR Green project number 2303109.

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	18	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	181.58%
START DATE	1/8/2024		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	4/1/2024		% OF RAISE	2.00%
END DATE	7/7/2025			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	1/8/2024	4/1/2024	3	16.67%
1	4/2/2024	4/1/2025	12	68.00%
2	4/2/2025	7/1/2025	3	17.34%

The total escalation = 2.01%

Section Number

23-00566-00-TL

Job Number

	N/A
--	-----

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	23-00566-00-TL
Consultant / Subconsultant Name		Job Number
HR Green, Inc.		N/A

SUBCONSULTANTS

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

[illegible]

Total	0.00	0.00
--------------	-------------	-------------

NOTE: Only subconsultants who fill out a cost estimate that splits out direct labor may be listed on this sheet.

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum	560	\$0.66	\$366.80
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)	1	\$500.00	\$500.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost	40	\$3.00	\$120.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utlility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:				\$986.10

Kane County Division of Transportation

HR Green, Inc.

Kane

23-00566-00-TL

N/A

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

106,612

Printed 10/27/2023 8:04 AM
Page 1 of 1

October 27, 2023

To: Eric Neubauer
HDR
9450 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite
400
Rosemont, IL 60018

Re: Proposal - Geotechnical Exploration
Proposed Montgomery Rd at Howell Pl
Intersection Improvements
Aurora, Illinois

Proposal No. Q23.468g_REV2

Via email: eric.neubauer@hdrinc.com

Dear Mr. Neubauer,

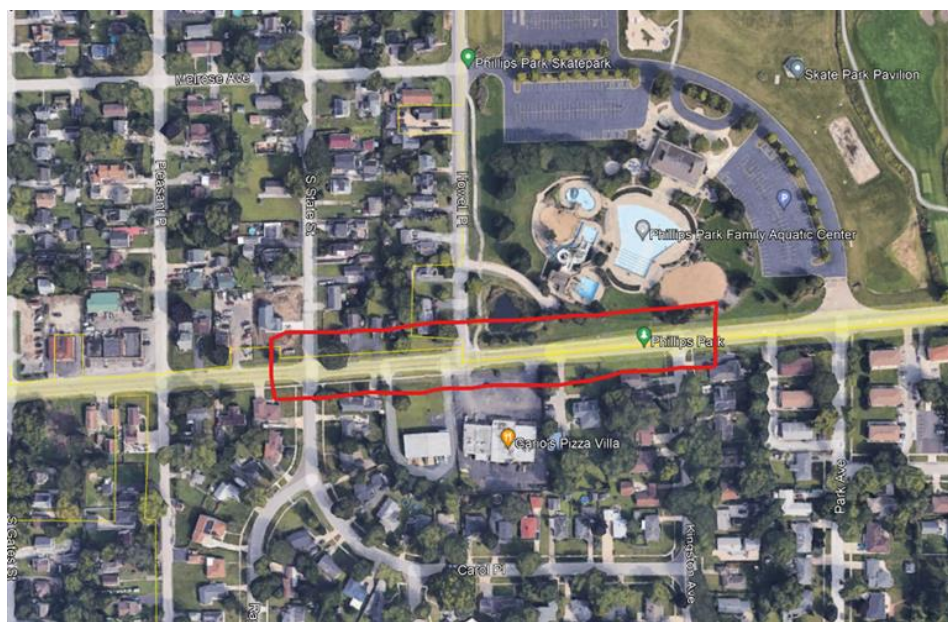
Rubino Engineering, Inc. (Rubino) is pleased to submit the following proposal to provide geotechnical engineering services for the above referenced project. Rubino received a request for proposal from Eric Neubauer of HDR via email on September 25, 2023.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Rubino understands that HDR was selected by Kane County to perform a brief Phase I and Phase II design for the Montgomery at Howell Intersection improvements. The limits are from State Street to Kingston Ave and will entail either reconstruction or widening and resurfacing. HDR has requested roadway, traffic signal borings, and CCDD testing and certification.

Information received:

- RFP email from Eric Neubauer of HDR on September 25, 2023.
- Revision email from Eric Neubauer of HDR adding in the parking lot area to the CCDD certification
- Revision email from Eric Neubauer of HDR for CECS form revision



Design Criteria received: none; Rubino will need traffic signal type and length information prior to issuing geotechnical report.

Field Services Scope of Services Summary	
Additional Scope discussion can be found in subsequent pages of this proposal	
Site Access	Roadway borings, requiring traffic control
Drilling Permit Needs	County
Soil Sampling Method Proposed	Track-mounted Geoprobe Drill Rig & Core Machine
Traffic Control Needs	Flaggers and message boards placed in days prior
Boring Location Plan	See below for aerial / KMZ
Soil Sampling	SPT – 2 ½ ft to 10 feet, 5 ft thereafter IDOT SPT – 2 ½ ft to 30 ft for Traffic Signal Borings
Backfill Needs	Cuttings, excess spoils remain on site
Patching	Cold Patch
CCDD	662 – samples taken from jars
Additional Field Equipment needed	Rimac – for Sign Borings

Boring Depths

To obtain data to evaluate subsurface conditions within the proposed development/construction areas. Rubino proposes the drilling scope of work as detailed below:

NUMBER OF BORINGS	NUMBER OF PAVEMENT CORES	DEPTH (FEET BEG*)	LOCATION ON SITE	SPT SAMPLING INTERVALS	SOIL CLASSIFICATION METHOD
2	2	10	Each end of the project	2 ½ ft to 30 ft	AASHTO(Rimac)
4	-	30	Intersection of Howell PI and Montgomery Rd		
2		5	Parking Lot area south of intersection	Direct Push or SPT	USCS

8 Total Borings 2 Total Cores 150 Total Lineal Feet

Should any of the information on which this proposal has been based, including as described above, be inconsistent with the planned construction, Rubino requests to be contacted immediately in order to make any necessary changes to this proposal and scope of work.

SCOPE OF SERVICES DISCUSSION

The following sections outline the scope of services developed based on the information provided by the client and the information listed above in order to provide a geotechnical exploration the planned project. The exploration will be performed in general accordance with both the requested proposal information and Rubino's current understanding of the project.

Site Access

Based on current site topography, surface conditions, and project discussions, Rubino anticipates that the project site will be accessible to track-mounted Geoprobe drilling equipment.

Traffic Control

Rubino anticipates that traffic control will be necessary along Montgomery Rd. Rubino will subcontract a traffic control company to provide flaggers, approach signage and advanced warning.

Rubino also anticipates Kane County will require message boards placed prior to mobilizing.

Boring Locations

The approximate proposed boring locations are shown below. Rubino recommends that the borings be located and surveyed for elevation by others prior to drilling. If the borings cannot be surveyed, Rubino will locate the borings in the field by measuring distances from known, fixed site features.



SPT - Soil Sampling

Soil sampling will include split-barrel samples (ASTM D 1586) or thin-walled tube samples on cohesive soils (ASTM D 1587) at 2 ½ - foot intervals to a depth of **30 feet**.

Completion of Borings

Upon completion of drilling, the borings will be backfilled with soil cuttings and capped with similar existing material and/or asphalt cold patch. Some damage to ground surface may result from the drilling operations near the work areas and along ingress/egress pathways. Rubino will attempt to minimize such damage, but no restoration other than backfilling the soil test borings is included.

It should be noted that over time, some settlement may occur in the bore hole. If Rubino is requested to return to the site for the purpose of filling any bore holes that may have settled, additional time and material charges may apply.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

The soil samples obtained during the field exploration program will be transported to the laboratory for classification and a limited number of laboratory tests. The nature and extent of the laboratory testing program is at the discretion of Rubino Engineering, Inc. and will depend upon the subsurface conditions encountered during drilling.

Laboratory testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM procedures and may include examination of selected samples to evaluate the soils' index properties and relative strength characteristics.

Based on the proposed quantity of soil borings, anticipated depths, and project type, a list of the anticipated laboratory tests are summarized below.

LABORATORY TEST	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	SAMPLE TYPE
Atterberg Limits	3	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Natural Moisture Content	56	Cohesive Samples

CCDD TESTING – LPC 663 ONLY

Rubino will obtain a "Potential Impacted Property" (PIP) evaluation of the area near the proposed improvements. Rubino will perform PID testing on the soil samples and soil analytical testing in general compliance with the IEPA CCDD requirements. Laboratory testing will be at the discretion of the environmental professional based on knowledge of the location of the borings.

LPC 663 Testing Scope
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PIP Evaluation (Historical & Regulatory) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 1 Eris Reports • Soil Analytical Tests (3 estimated, one at intersection and each roadway boring, 2 pHs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) Metals, pH (IEPA Lab) ○ TCLP / SPLP RCRA Metal (only if necessary) • P.E. / P.G. Review & Certification (LPC #663) • <i>LPC-663 CCDD Certification, as applicable</i>

If the analytical testing indicates the soils are contaminated, additional testing and an additional disposal source may be necessary (Composite Non-Hazardous Non-Special Waste Analytical for landfill disposal if necessary).

Please note that CCDD certification requirements vary depending on the dump site. The above scope should be reviewed by the proposed dump site to determine compliance with the site's specific requirements.

GEO REPORT

Upon completion of field and laboratory work, Rubino will prepare a geotechnical engineering report using the collected data. The geo report will include the following:

- *Summary of client-provided project information and report basis*
- *Overview of encountered subsurface conditions*
- *Overview of field and laboratory tests performed including results*
- *Geotechnical recommendations pertaining to:*
 - *Subgrade preparation*
 - *Subgrade Stability with estimated IBV value at each boring location*
 - *Pavement Core Summary table including photos and measurements*
 - *Suitability of the soil to support mast arm foundations in accordance with the IDOT geotechnical manual and standard design details to be provided by HDR*
- *Construction considerations, including temporary excavation and construction control of water*

An electronic copy of the report will be provided. The report will be addressed to HDR.

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Rubino proposes to initiate work on this project within 5 working days after receiving written authorization to proceed and we will follow the schedule below in order to complete the project:

Task	Number of Working Days
KDOT Permit	10
Utility clearance and rig mobilization	10 – 15
Field work including site layout and drilling	5
Laboratory Testing	10 – 12
Preparation of the Geotechnical Report	10
CCDD Field and Reporting	10

Project schedules can be affected by weather conditions and changes in scope. If the report needs to be delivered by a specific day, please notify us as soon as possible. Preliminary verbal recommendations can be made to appropriate parties upon completion of the field investigation and laboratory testing. Rubino will need to receive a signed copy of this proposal intact prior to mobilizing the drill rig.

UTILITY LOCATE AND OUTSIDE SERVICES

Rubino will coordinate contacting the Utility "One-Call" for public utility clearance prior to the start of drilling activities. It is Rubino's experience that this service does not mark the locations of privately owned utilities. This proposal is based on privately owned utility locates being coordinated by the owner prior to drill rig mobilization.

FEES

Rubino proposes to charge the fee for performance of the outlined scope of services on a cost plus fixed fee basis per the attached CECS. Based on the scope of services outlined above, the fee will be **\$27,502**.

Please see the attached fee schedule for additional unit rates for services requested after issuing the geotechnical report (drawing / spec review, scope or site layout change, etc.).

Scope Limitations

Project services do not include a site evaluation to determine the presence or absence of wetlands, hazardous substances, or toxic materials.

Rock coring is not included in the scope of this exploration, therefore, the character and continuity of refusal materials, if encountered, can be determined only with a more comprehensive scope of services. Therefore, the borings will be advanced to the depths referenced above, or to refusal, whichever is shallower.

Boring, sampling and testing requirements are a function of the subsurface conditions encountered. The proposed lump-sum fee is based on the existence of adequate bearing materials being encountered within the proposed boring depths. Should conditions be encountered which require a deepening of borings or additional investigation, Rubino will notify you to discuss modifying the outlined scope of services. Additional work beyond the lump-sum fee will not be performed without your prior authorization.

AUTHORIZATION

If this proposal is acceptable to you, Rubino will perform the work in accordance with the attached General Conditions that are incorporated into and made a part of this proposal. Please sign below as notice to proceed and return one copy of this proposal intact to our office. Rubino will proceed with the work upon receipt of authorization.

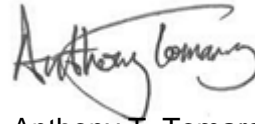
Rubino appreciates the opportunity to offer our services for this project and we look forward to working with your company. Please contact Rubino with questions pertaining to this proposal or requests for additional services.

Respectfully submitted,

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.



Michelle A. Lipinski, PE
President



Anthony T. Tomaras
Project Manager

**RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. IS:
AN AASHTO-ACCREDITED LABORATORY
IDOT PREQUALIFIED
IDOT DBE-CERTIFIED (100% WOMAN-OWNED)**

MAL/file

Attachments: Proposal Acceptance and Data Sheet
 Schedule of Services and Fees
 General Conditions

**This is an electronic copy. Hard Copies of this proposal are available upon request.

Rubino Engineering, Inc.
2023 Schedule of Geotechnical Services & Fees

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Mobilization and moving of truck-mounted drilling equipment and crew (50-mile radius)	Per Trip	\$	700.00
---	----------	----	--------

LABORATORY TESTING

Moisture Content Test / Visual Classification	Each	\$	8.90
Atterberg Limits Determination (LL, PL)	Each	\$	89.00

FEE REMARKS

- 1) All fees and services are provided in accordance with the attached Rubino General Conditions.
- 2) Unit prices/rates are in effect for 12 months from the date of this proposal and are subject to change without notice thereafter.
- 3) Overtime rates are applicable for services performed in excess of 8 hours per day Monday through Friday, before 8:00 AM or after 5:00 PM, and for all hours worked on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. The overtime rate is 1.5 times the applicable hourly rate.
- 4) All rates are billed on a portal-to-portal basis.
- 5) Standby time due to delays beyond Rubino's control will be charged at the applicable hourly rate.
- 6) Transportation and per diem are charged at the applicable rates.
- 7) Rates involving mileage (including transportation, mobilization, vehicle and trip charges) are subject to change based upon increases in the national average gasoline price.
- 8) A minimum charge of 4 hours applies to field testing and observation services.
- 9) Scheduling or cancellation of field testing and observation services is required no less than the working day prior to the date the services are to be performed. Services cancelled without advance and/or inadequate notice will be assessed a minimum charge of 4 hours.
- 10) For all Rubino services, a project management/engineering review charge will be billed for all reports issued for the scheduling/supervision of personnel and the evaluation/review of data and reports.
- 11) The minimum billing increment for time is a half hour.
- 12) A project set-up charge of a minimum of two hours applies to all projects.
- 13) Professional services rates are exclusive of expert deposition or testimony time.
- 14) Drilling and field service rates are based on OSHA Level D personnel protection.
- 15) For sites where drilling is to occur that are not readily accessible to a truck mounted drill rig, rates for rig mobility, site clearing, crew stand-by time, etc. will be charged as applicable.
- 16) If applicable the prevailing wage fees charged under this agreement will be adjusted if there is any change in the applicable prevailing wage rate established by the Illinois Department of Labor.
- 17) Services and fees not listed on this schedule may be quoted on request.



EXHIBIT D
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET
FIXED RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County	Kane	
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
HDR	Anthony Tomaras	10/27/2023
Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number	
Rubino Engineering, Inc.	Q23.468g	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

Two roadway borings to 10 ft, four traffic signal borings to 30 ft, pavement cores, CCDD testing, and geotechnical reporting.

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	18	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	187.29%
START DATE	1/8/2024		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	12/31/2024		% OF RAISE	2.00%
END DATE	7/7/2025			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	1/8/2024	12/31/2024	12	66.67%
1	1/1/2025	6/30/2025	6	34.00%

Local Public Agency

Kane County

County

Kane

Section Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

Rubino Engineering, Inc.

Job Number

Q23.468g

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day	6	\$65.00	\$390.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	1	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost	1	\$765.40	\$765.40
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Drill Rig Mobilization	In House Direct Cost	2	\$700.00	\$1,400.00
ERIS Report	Outside Direct Cost	1	\$500.00	\$500.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:				\$11,805.40

Kane County

Kane

Rubino Engineering, Inc.

Q23.468g

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

[illegible]

BLR 05514 (Rev. 05/27/22)

COS 220 Γ

Kane County

Rubino Engineering, Inc.

Kane

--

Q23.468g

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET 1 **OF** 1

Printed 10/27/2023 3:07 PM
Page 6 of 6

EXHIBIT “C”

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) “that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works”.

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation “certified payrolls” as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

Title

Date

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

1. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.
2. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:
 - a. Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;
 - b. Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.
 - c. Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.
 - d. A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.



FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of October 18, 2023, HDR Engineering, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Office or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Thomas M. Hein

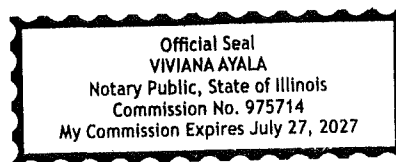
October 18, 2023

Officer: Thomas M. Hein
Title: Vice President

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 18th day of October, 2023

Viviana Ayala
Notary Public





HDR Engineering Inc
9450 W Bryn Mawr, Suite 400
Rosemont, IL 60018

CONTRACTOR DISLCOSURE

As of October 18, 2023, HDR Engineering, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in HDR Engineering, Inc.:

HDR Engineering, Inc.

100%

Thomas M. Hein

October 18, 2023

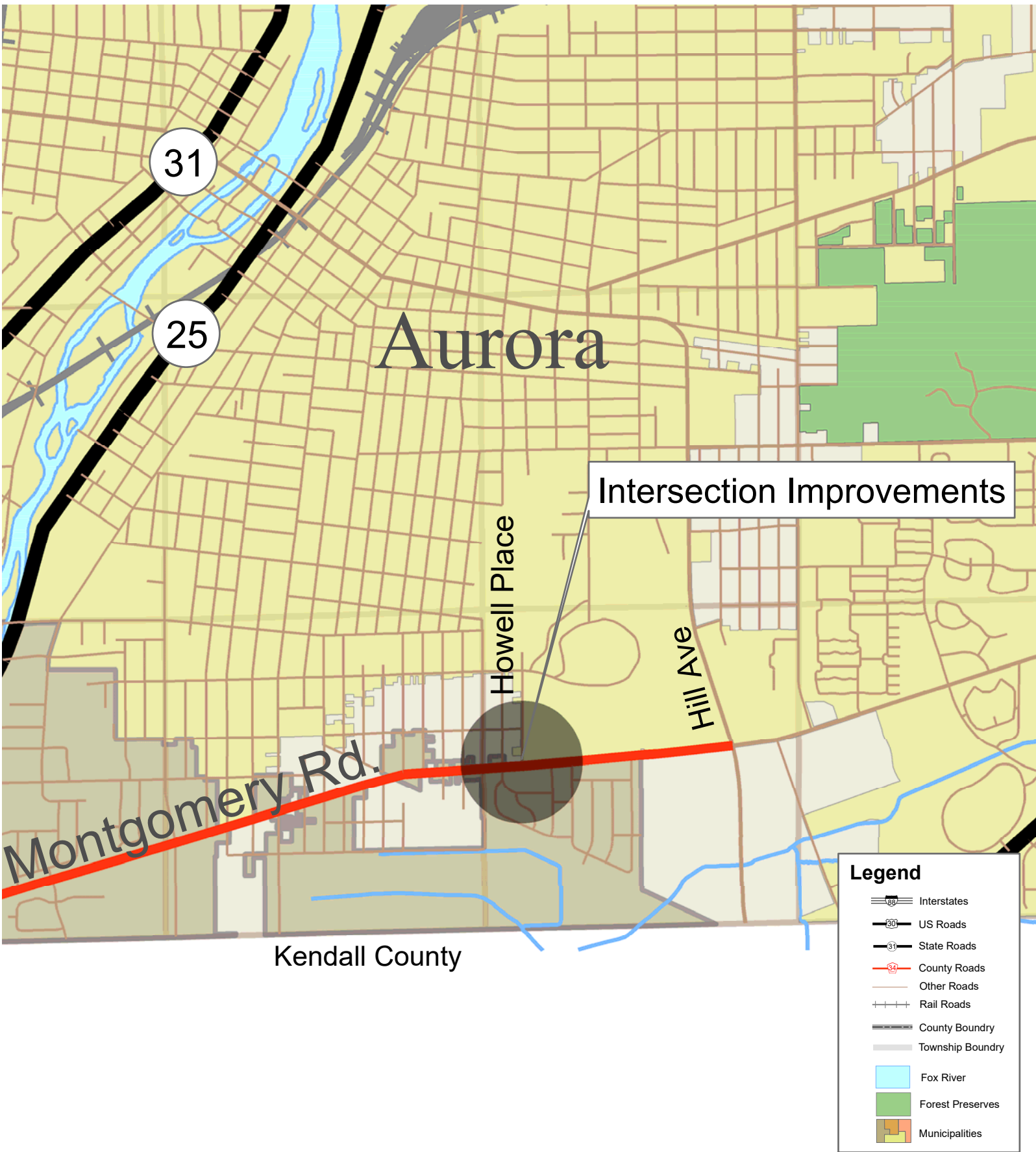
Officer: Thomas M. Hein
Title: Vice President

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 18th day of October, 2023

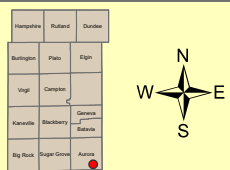
Viviana Ayala
Notary Public

Official Seal
VIVIANA AYALA
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 975714
My Commission Expires July 27, 2027



Section Number 23-00586-00-TL
 Montgomery Road at Howell Place
 Intersection Improvements

0 1 Miles



Line Item: 305.520.527.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Amendment to a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Transystems, Inc. of Woodridge, Illinois for Dauberman Road Extension, Kane County Section No. 15-00277-01-BR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jennifer O'Connell, 630.406.7333

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$25,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Transystems Corporation is the design engineer for the Dauberman Road Extension improvement which will extend Dauberman Road from U.S. Route 30 south to Granart Road and includes constructing a multi-use path and two grade separated structures. This project is already in construction and has an anticipated completion date of November 2024.

During construction, a value engineering proposal was presented for an alternative which would provide cost savings to the project in a cumulative amount of \$225,765.55.

Transystems has prepared a supplement to complete their review/approval of the value engineering proposal for an amount of \$14,174.00.

Additionally, funds have been added for investigating and providing written responses to any additional contractor's request for information (RFI) during the remainder of construction on a Task Order Basis, not to exceed \$10,826.00.

Staff requests to modify the upper limit of compensation for an additional \$25,000.00 for a total compensation limit of \$760,220.00.

Staff recommends approval.

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION
FOR A PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (START-UP AGREEMENT)
FOR THE DAUBERMAN ROAD EXTENSION IMPROVEMENT
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 15-00277-01-BR**

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-_____

This Amendment No. 1 made this 12th day of December, 2023, to an Agreement between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, TRANSYSTEMS, an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 1475 East Woodfield Road, Suite 600, Schaumburg, Illinois 60173 (hereinafter referred to as the "ENGINEER"). The COUNTY and the ENGINEER are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 18-206, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER entered into a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement for the design of the Dauberman Road Extension in the amount of \$735,220.00 (hereinafter referred to as the ("Agreement"));

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations set forth in the Agreement between the PARTIES, and their mutual request to modify the Agreement, the PARTIES hereby agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1 The foregoing preambles are incorporated into this Amendment No. 1 as though fully set forth herein,

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect except where the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 conflict with the Agreement, in which case the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 shall supercede and control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Additional engineering services are to be provided by the ENGINEER in accordance with the modified scope of services identified within Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B" attached hereto and are incorporated into Amendment No. 1 by reference..

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 Compensation to the ENGINEER for the additional engineering services identified within Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B" of this Agreement shall be \$25,000.00 based upon the additional services andwork identified therein.

4.2 Total payments to the ENGINEER for the engineering services under the terms of the Agreement and this Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed \$760,220.00.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1 The date of termination of the Agreement shall be December 31, 2024, unless otherwise extended by mutual written agreement of the PARTIES or unless otherwise terminated as provided for within the Agreement.

The PARTIES set their hands and seals as of the date written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION

CORINNE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

TODD S. BRIGHT
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

DAVID W. BLOCK
SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER



TranSystems

1475 E. Woodfield Road
Suite 600
Schaumburg, IL 60173

www.transystems.com

**Dauberman Road Extension Phase 2 (Locally Funded)
US Route 30 to Granart Road
October 30, 2023**

Supplement #1

Following is an explanation of the supplemental scope of services:

1. Value Engineering Proposal Review

The initial design of the south MSE wall abutment for the Dauberman Road bridge over the BNSF railroad included lightweight cellular concrete fill with a standard strap length to meet the minimum factor of safety for global stability.

After discovery of the existing field conditions and review of the plans, the construction team initiated a Value Engineering study to eliminate the use of lightweight cellular concrete fill and evaluated an alternative solution, while maintaining the minimum factor of safety for global stability.

The VE proposal required designer coordination with the County and IDOT, re-evaluation of the MSE wall with select backfill, providing global stability calculations for select backfill, and multiple reviews of the VE proposal to address IDOT questions and concerns.

2. Phase III Coordination

Investigating and providing written responses to contractor's request information on a Task Order Basis not to exceed \$10,826.00.

Local Public Agency

Kane County DOT

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

County

Kane

Section Number

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET1OF1

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1-Value Engineering Proposal Review														
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Engineer 5 (E5)	86.00	0.0																	
Engineer 4 (E4)	85.05	20.0	37.04%	31.50	20	37.04%	31.50												
Engineer 3 (E3)	75.03	0.0																	
Engineer 2 (E2)	52.00	34.0	62.96%	32.74	34	62.96%	32.74												
Engineer 1 (E1)	40.00	0.0																	
Planner 5 (P5)	86.00	0.0																	
Planner 4 (P4)	72.55	0.0																	
Planner 3 (P3)	49.97	0.0																	
Planner 2 (P2)	54.87	0.0																	
Architect 4 (AR4)	77.47	0.0																	
Architect 3 (AR3)	57.38	0.0																	
Architect 2 (AR2)	46.52	0.0																	
Architect 1 (AR1)	35.86	0.0																	
Analyst 2 (AN2)	36.40	0.0																	
Environmental Scientist 4 (E4)	80.00	0.0																	
Industry Specialist 4 (IS4)	86.00	0.0																	
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	66.82	0.0																	
Surveyor 4	86.00	0.0																	
Construction Services 5 (C5)	86.00	0.0																	
Construction Services 4 (C4)	67.62	0.0																	
Construction Services 3 (C3)	50.43	0.0																	
Construction Services 2 (C2)	38.42	0.0																	
Construction Services 1 (C1)	35.64	0.0																	
Technician 3 (T3)	44.02	0.0																	
Technician 1 (T1)	20.96	0.0																	
Administrative 3 (A3)	54.82	0.0																	
Administrative 2 (A2)	33.40	0.0																	
TOTALS		54.0	100%	\$64.24	54.0	100.00%	\$64.24	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

Local Public Agency

Kane County DOT

County

Kane

Section Number
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name

TranSystems Corporation

Prepared By

Dave Block

Date

10/26/2023

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
Job Number

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks
PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	6	MONTHS
START DATE	8/1/2023	
RAISE DATE	4/6/2024	
END DATE	1/31/2024	

OVERHEAD RATE	134.78%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
% OF RAISE	2.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	8/1/2023	1/31/2024	6	100.00%

The total escalation = 0.00%

Local Public Agency**County****Section Number**

Kane County DOT

Kane

Consultant / Subconsultant Name**Job Number****PAYROLL RATES**

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	86.00
ESCALATION FACTOR	0.00%

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Engineer 5 (E5)	\$86.00	\$86.00
Engineer 4 (E4)	\$85.05	\$85.05
Engineer 3 (E3)	\$75.03	\$75.03
Engineer 2 (E2)	\$52.00	\$52.00
Engineer 1 (E1)	\$40.00	\$40.00
Planner 5 (P5)	\$86.00	\$86.00
Planner 4 (P4)	\$72.55	\$72.55
Planner 3 (P3)	\$49.97	\$49.97
Planner 2 (P2)	\$54.87	\$54.87
Architect 4 (AR4)	\$77.47	\$77.47
Architect 3 (AR3)	\$57.38	\$57.38
Architect 2 (AR2)	\$46.52	\$46.52
Architect 1 (AR1)	\$35.86	\$35.86
Analyst 2 (AN2)	\$36.40	\$36.40
Environmental Scientist 4 (SC4)	\$80.00	\$80.00
Industry Specialist 4 (IS4)	\$86.00	\$86.00
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	\$66.82	\$66.82
Surveyor 4	\$86.00	\$86.00
Construction Services 5 (CS5)	\$86.00	\$86.00
Construction Services 4 (CS4)	\$67.62	\$67.62
Construction Services 3 (CS3)	\$50.43	\$50.43
Construction Services 2 (CS2)	\$38.42	\$38.42
Construction Services 1 (CS1)	\$35.64	\$35.64
Technician 3 (T3)	\$44.02	\$44.02
Technician 1 (T1)	\$20.96	\$20.96
Administrative 3 (A3)	\$54.82	\$54.82
Administrative 2 (A2)	\$33.40	\$33.40

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Wang Engineering, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 0
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Supplement

DATE 09/19/23

SHEET 1 OF 2

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			Desk Study, Site Access &			Field Activities			Laboratory Testing			Data Analyses and Engineering			Report Preparation		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal in Charge	86.00	0.0																	
Project Manager	69.30	0.0																	
Senior Engineer	69.30	10.0	38.46%	26.65										10	45.45%	31.50			
Project Engineer/Project Geologist	42.76	12.0	46.15%	19.74										12	54.55%	23.32			
Assistant Engineer/Assistant Geologist	33.52	0.0																	
Laboratory Technician	36.26	0.0																	
Administrative Assistant	35.81	2.0	7.69%	2.75															
QC/QA Reviewer	81.61	2.0	7.69%	6.28															
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		26.0	100%	\$55.42	0.0	0.00%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	22.0	100%	\$54.82	0.0	0%	\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM
PTB-ITEM#
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT

Wang Engineering, Inc.
0
Supplement

DATE 09/19/23

SHEET 2 **OF** 2

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Project Management			Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg												
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg				Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal in Charge	86.00																		
Project Manager	69.30																		
Senior Engineer	69.30																		
Project Engineer/Project Geologist	42.76																		
Assistant Engineer/Assistant Geologist	33.52																		
Laboratory Technician	36.26																		
Administrative Assistant	35.81	2	50.00%	17.91															
QC/QA Reviewer	81.61	2	50.00%	40.81															

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME Wang Engineering, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Supplement
Prepared By A. Kurnia

DATE 09/19/23
PTB-ITEM# 0

CONTRACT TERM 6 MONTHS
START DATE 9/11/2023
RAISE DATE 4/1/2024

END DATE 3/10/2024

OVERHEAD RATE 198.45%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0.035
% OF RAISE 3%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	9/11/2023	3/10/2024	6	100.00%

The total escalation = 0.00%

PAYROLL RATES

09/19/23

0.00%

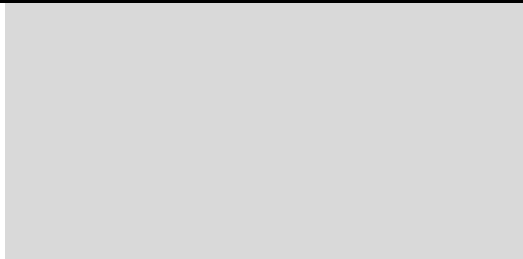
Note: Rates should be capped on the AVG 1 tab as necessary

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal in Charge	\$92.40	\$92.40
Project Manager	\$69.30	\$69.30
Senior Engineer	\$69.30	\$69.30
Project Engineer/Project Geologist	\$42.76	\$42.76
Assistant Engineer/Assistant Geologist	\$33.52	\$33.52
Laboratory Technician	\$36.26	\$36.26
Administrative Assistant	\$35.81	\$35.81
QC/QA Reviewer	\$81.61	\$81.61

Subconsultants

FIRM NAME Wang Engineering, Inc. DATE 09/19/23
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Supplement
PTB-ITEM # 0

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
------	--------------------	----------------------------------



Total 0.00 0.00

**TranSystems**

1475 E. Woodfield Road, Suite 600
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel 847.605.9600

www.transystems.com

October 30, 2023

Ms. Theresa Dobersztyn
Manager of Procurement Services
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Reference: Contractor Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. I, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211
TranSystems: Dauberman Road Extension

To Whom it May Concern,

In compliance with the Kane County Code referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

1. TranSystems has not made any campaign contributions in the past 12 months to any current county officer or countywide elected officer.
- 2A. Individuals/entities having more than 5% ownership of shares in TranSystems as of October 28, 2023:

<u>Shareholder Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>% of Ownership</u>
Sentinel Capital Partners VI, L.P.	330 Madison Ave. 27 th Floor, New York, NY	59.93%

- 2B. TranSystems is represented by a lobbyist, but they have not and will not have contact with County employees or officials.
- 2C. Please see attached disclosure for Sentinel Capital Partners VI, L.P.
- 2D. A statement under oath that TranSystems has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.
3. All disclosures within this document are current and up to date, and will be continuously updated to ensure current information is available to the County.
4. TranSystems will provide additional information for the County if required.
5. TranSystems is in full compliance with this statement.

Sincerely,

TranSystems

Todd S. Bright

Todd S. Bright
Sr. Vice President

cc: Kane County Division of Transportation

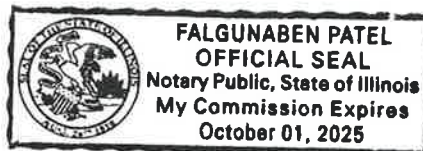
Sworn to me this 30th day October, 2023

Falgunaben Patel

(Notary Public)

October 01, 2025

(Commission Expiration Date)



Officer's Certification

March 8, 2023

I, the undersigned, as duly elected General Counsel of Sentinel Capital Partners, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company (the "Managing Entity") and the Vice President and Assistant Secretary of TranSystems Corporation, a Missouri corporation ("Bidder"), do hereby certify, as of the date hereof, on behalf of the Managing Entity and Bidder and not in my individual capacity, that in such capacity, I am authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Managing Entity and Bidder and further hereby certify that:

1. Sentinel Capital Partners VI, L.P., a Delaware limited partners (the "SCP VI") owns 54% of Bidder and constitutes the majority and controlling equityholder of Bidder.
2. No other equityholder of Bidders owns in excess of 5% of Bidder.
3. SCP VI is an investment fund with over 100 limited partners, none of which own in excess of 5% of SCP VI.
4. SCP VI is managed by the Managing Entity.
5. David Lobel (an individual) is the controlling equityholder of the Managing Entity.
6. The partners and officers of the Managing Entity are set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto
7. Neither SCP VI nor the Managing Entity are listed on the New York Stock Exchange.
8. The business address of the Managing Entity, SCP VI and each partner and officer is:
One Vanderbilt Avenue, 53rd Floor
New York, NY 10017

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Officer's Certificate as of the date first written above.

Sentinel Capital Partners, L.L.C.

By: Vincent E Taurassi

Name: Vincent Taurassi

Title: General Counsel

TranSystems Corporation

By: Vincent E Taurassi

Name: Vincent Taurassi

Title: Vice President and Assistant Secretary

Notarization Required

State of New York, County of Queens

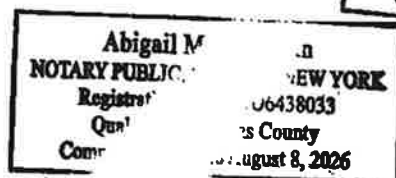
Signed and Sworn to before me on

This 8th day of March, 2023

By: Abigail Marie Hogan

(Signature of Notary Public)

(NOTARY'S SEAL)



FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of October 30, 2023, TranSystems Corporation, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclosure to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Yvette L. Bright

10-30-2023

Officer

Date

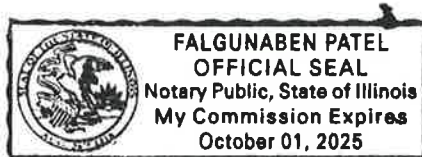
Senior Vice President

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 30th day of October, 2023

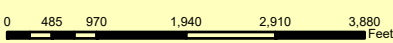
Falgunaben Patel

Notary Public





Section Number 15-00277-01-BR
Dauberman Road Extension



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-1593

**APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH TBD OF TBD FOR
PLANK ROAD HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FROM ENGEL
ROAD TO WAUGHON ROAD, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00524-00-SP**

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for the work and/or construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00524-00-SP
PLANK ROAD HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
FROM ENGEL ROAD TO WAUGHON ROAD
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

TBD
With a low bid of
\$TBD

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 23-305, Kane County previously entered into a Local Agency Agreement for Federal Participation in the Project utilizing Federal, State and County funds to pay for the construction costs thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Project is estimated to be funded in the amount of TBD with Federal funds with the County's share of the Project estimated to be TBD;

WHEREAS, the Project will use Motor Fuel Tax Funds and follow the procedures and guidelines as stated from the Illinois Department of Transportation Circular Letters and Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) process, and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated Project cost a contingency of TBD (TBD percent) of the County's share of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the award of a contract by IDOT for the construction of the Project is hereby approved and there is hereby appropriated TBD from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund #302, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) to pay for the Project.

Line Item: 302.520.522.73000

Line Item Description: Road Construction

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with TBD of TBD for Plank Road - Highway Safety Improvement Project from Engel Road to Vaughn Road, Kane County Section No. 19-00524-00-SP

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$TBD
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On November 17, 2023, xx bids were opened at the IDOT District One offices in Schaumburg, IL. for the above-mentioned project to implement safety improvements for Plank Road. The proposed improvements include shoulder and pavement widening and rumble strips.

The lowest qualified bid of \$(TBD) was submitted by (TBD) of (TBD). This project has an anticipated completion date of late October 2024, weather permitting.

Staff recommends approval.



Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 19-00524-00-SP
HISP Plank Road - Engel Road to Waughon Road

0 400 800 1,600 2,400 3,200 Feet

Line Item: 540.520.525.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on December 12, 2023.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, J.D.
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Ciorba Group, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for the Plank Road Highway Safety Improvement Project from Engel Road to Waughon Road, Kane County Section No. 19-00524-00-SP

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Dave Boesch, 630.845.7875

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$199,177.54
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Plank Road HSIP improvement will enhance safety on a portion of Plank Road with the widening of lanes, shoulders and the addition of rumble strips. Construction will occur in 2024.

Staff utilized the qualifications-based consultant selection process to review seven Statements of Interest, and interviewed three firms before selecting Ciorba Group Inc. for the Phase III Construction Engineering Services. The negotiated contract is for an amount not to exceed \$199,177.54. Information regarding the QBS process and selection details may be found on the KDOT website.

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND
CIORBA GROUP, INC.
PLANK RD – ENGEL ROAD TO WAUGHON ROAD HSIP
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00524-00-SP**

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-xxx

This Agreement made this 12th day of December, 2023 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and CIORBA GROUP, INC., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm, with offices at 5507 N. Cumberland Ave, Ste. 402 Chicago, Illinois 60656 (hereinafter referred to as the “ENGINEER”). The COUNTY and the ENGINEER are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and each individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve a portion of Plank Road (Project), by performing construction engineering services for the construction of the Project; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide construction observation services for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the ENGINEER has experience and professional expertise in construction observation and is willing to perform said services for the Project for a total amount not to exceed One Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand One Hundred Seventeen Dollars and Fifty Four Cents (\$199, 117.54); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the ENGINEER.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

- 1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 2.1 Services for the Project are to be provided by the ENGINEER according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit “A” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the “work”.

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

- 3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

- 4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the ENGINEER to perform any of the work.
- 4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the ENGINEER and the ENGINEER shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the ENGINEER.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

- 5.1 The ENGINEER shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the ENGINEER for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.
- 5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the ENGINEER, the ENGINEER shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

- 6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the ENGINEER for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the ENGINEER based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.
- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the ENGINEER for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the ENGINEER shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.

- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the ENGINEER partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the ENGINEER under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand One Hundred Seventeen Dollars and Fifty Four Cents (\$199,117.54).
- 6.7 The ENGINEER shall use the COUNTY's Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program. Any payments to the ENGINEER shall be made by the ACH payment program. The ENGINEER shall use and complete the COUNTY's vendor agreement which is found at:
<http://www.countyofkane.org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/achBrochure.pdf>

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The ENGINEER shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the ENGINEER by the COUNTY.

8.0 ENGINEER'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The ENGINEER shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
- A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
 - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
 - D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One

Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the ENGINEER to provide to the COUNTY copies of the ENGINEER'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:

- (i) the County of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
- (ii) the Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
- (iii) the Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The ENGINEER shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its Commercial General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the ENGINEER'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the ENGINEER;
- B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the ENGINEER'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by ENGINEER shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the ENGINEER'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the ENGINEER shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses,

including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the ENGINEER, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the ENGINEER, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the ENGINEER or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the ENGINEER or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the ENGINEER shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the ENGINEER of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the ENGINEER'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The ENGINEER'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this Agreement shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets or exceeds the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The ENGINEER covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of ENGINEER'S services under this Agreement.

- 11.2 The ENGINEER, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The ENGINEER agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computations prepared by the ENGINEER under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the ENGINEER other than as provided in this Agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The ENGINEER and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The ENGINEER and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The ENGINEER and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”)
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub consultants shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211), (See Exhibit “D”).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

- 14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. December 31, 2025.

15.2 In the event the required calendar days are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in total compensation to the ENGINEER may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the ENGINEER. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the ENGINEER from the COUNTY. In the event the Project work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the ENGINEER shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the ENGINEER.

16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the ENGINEER to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, IL 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

Ciorba Group, Inc.
5507 North Cumberland Ave, Ste. 402
Chicago, Illinois 60561
Attn.: Duane O' Laughlin, P.E., C.O.O.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

CIORBA GROUP, INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG, MA, MBA
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

By: DUANE O'LAUGHIN,
CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

By: MELISSA BENTZ, CHIEF FINANCIAL
OFFICER,

EXHIBIT
A-
Scope of Services

**Consulted Construction
Management/Observation**

A. OVERVIEW

THE ENGINEER AGREES:

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the following engineering services for the COUNTY in connection with the proposed improvement herein described:

- i. Furnish or cause to be furnished:
- ii. Construction observers and other technical personnel to perform the construction observation. The COUNTY, based upon the project scope, shall direct the amount of personnel.
- iii. Continuous observation of the work and Contractor's operations for compliance with the plans and specifications as construction proceeds, however the ENGINEER does not guarantee the contract performance of the Contractor.
- IV. Maintain daily records of Contractor's activity which shall include:
 - (i) project diary
 - (ii) Inspector's Daily Report (I.D.R.)
 - (iii) Quantity book
 - (iv) Resident's Weekly Report
 - (v) Paving summary (Field Book)
 - (vi) **Daily photography of detour, MOT, site conditions and work progress.**
 - (vii) All other documentation required by the COUNTY
- v. Supervision of construction observers, proportioning engineers, and other technical personnel and also the type, frequency, and location of material testing and sampling.
- vi. Establishment of centerline control and recovering of benchmarks. Also, random checks as required by the COUNTY of Contractor's construction staking activities.
- vii. Preparation and submission to the COUNTY in required form and number of copies, all partial and final Pay Estimates, Change Orders, records and reports required by the COUNTY.
- viii. Insure that all required evidence of material certification and inspection is received from the Contractor before final payment is made.
- ix. Mark contract plans in red to provide record drawings (As-Built Plans) of the completed project for permanent record. Submit one set of As-Built Plans to the COUNTY at the time of final payment.
- x. Prepare for and provide materials as directed by the County and attend the Pre Construction Conference, and provide meeting minutes to the COUNTY no later than 7 Days from the date of the meeting

- xi. Schedule, coordinate, and provide an agenda for weekly progress meetings. Also, to provide meeting minutes to the COUNTY no later than 7 days from the date of the meeting.
- xii. The basic survey notes and sketches, charts, computations and other data and records prepared or obtained by the ENGINEER pursuant to this agreement will be made available upon request to the COUNTY without cost and without restriction or limitation as to their use.
- xiii. Submit to the COUNTY a list of the personnel and the equipment the Resident Engineer proposes to use in fulfilling the requirements of this agreement.

b. (X) Coordinate, furnish or cause to be furnished:

- t. Proportioning and testing of concrete mixtures in accordance with the "Manual of Instructions for Concrete Proportioning and Testing" issued by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) and promptly submit reports on forms prepared by said Bureau.
- ii. Proportioning and testing of bituminous mixtures in accordance with the "Manual of instructions for Bituminous Portioning and Testing" issued by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) and promptly submit reports on forms prepared by said Bureau.
- iii. All compaction tests as required by the specifications or as directed by the COUNTY and report promptly the same on forms prepared by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT).
- iv. Quality and sieve analysis on local aggregates that are not from approved producers (as listed by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) to see that they comply with the specifications contained within the contract.
- v. Inspect all materials when the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) do not provide inspection at the source and submit inspection reports to the COUNTY in accordance with the policies of the said COUNTY.

B. REQUIRED SERVICES AND PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTED CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT/OBSERVATION

1. DUTIES AND AUTHORITY OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER/TECHNICIAN

The Resident Engineer/Technician (Resident) provided by the Consulting firm or Agency, who from this point on shall be referred to, as the Resident along with his/her staff is responsible for all construction details on the project. He/she shall report directly to the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) Construction Section Chief or his Supervising Project Manager (PM). The Resident is expected to accept delegated responsibility and to make decisions within the authority delegated to the Resident Engineer. A Resident's first duty is to enforce the contract and specification requirements. The Resident shall assign and schedule all field and material inspection and must maintain daily contact with the Contractor's personnel to proficiently provide the engineering services necessary for the Contractor's continued progress.

In addition the Resident is expected to make the day-to-day decisions to the extent that his/her experience and construction knowledge permit. However, the Resident is not authorized nor should the Resident attempt to revise, delete, or change the contract provisions. **When contract, plan, or specification changes are anticipated or there is a discrepancy between plans, specifications or special provisions, the Resident should contact the KDOT PM immediately for guidance.** The Resident also shall schedule, attend, and provide meeting minutes for all necessary meetings. **The Resident shall also contact the KDOT PM, by either phone or email, at the beginning of each scheduled work day to inform the PM of work scheduled, work accomplished the day before and any issues that would require guidance or direction. In the event work will not occur due to weather or logistics, the Resident shall inform the KDOT PM either by email or phone as soon as they are aware of the change in scheduling.**

The Resident shall be the KDOT public relations person when dealing with those whom the contract may involve and inconvenience. The Resident shall assure contract compliance with respect to:

- a. Contract Proposal
 - Special Provisions
 - Highway Standards
- b. Plans
 - General Notes
 - Typical Sections
 - Plan and Profile Sheets
 - Cross Section Sheets
 - Highway Standards
 - All Special Detail Sheets
- c. "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions"
- d. "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction"
- e. Payroll
- f. Pay Estimates
- g. Erosion Control/Drainage
- h. E.E.O. Bulletin Boards
- i. Traffic Control
- J. Documentation
- k. Inspection
 - Material
 - Field (Various Construction Operations)
- l. Army Corp and EPA permits, SWPP completion, NOI and NOT submittals as well as other paperwork required in active permits for the project.
- m. CCDD compliance and necessary forms and paperwork

- n. Various Other Items

2. MEETINGS

Prior to the start of construction, the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) shall arrange a pre-construction conference. All personnel involved with the project, including all necessary utility representatives, Contractor's personnel, construction supervision personnel, local agency representatives, and KDOT staff shall be requested to attend. The Resident shall be required to attend, run, provide agenda and take meeting minutes to be submitted to the KDOT with copies sent to all other attendees no later than 7 days after the date of the pre-construction conference.

Bi-weekly coordination meetings shall be scheduled and coordinated by the Resident. These meetings shall be for the purpose of coordinating construction activities for the upcoming two weeks, and any other important issues that may arise. The Resident shall be required to attend, run and also provide meeting minutes to be submitted to the KDOT no later than 7 days after the date of the coordination meeting.

3. DOCUMENTATION

- a. Project Diary: The Project Diary is one of the most essential records kept on the job. The Resident or a designated representative of the Resident Engineer shall be required to keep a daily diary on each contract. **IN ADDITION TO THE DAILY DIARY, A MINIMUM OF 10 PHOTOS ARE TO BE TAKEN EVERY DAY WHILE WORK IS BEING DONE DOCUMENTING THE WORK IN PROGRESS, WORK COMPLETED, FORCE ACCOUNT WORK, DEFICIENT WORK AND SITE CONTIONS, PAYING ATTENTION TO TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS AND PLAN M.O.T.**

The diary shall be a bound hardback book; there must be a separate diary on each Contract and a separate diary for each year. All entries throughout the diary shall be in ink.

The first entry in the diary shall be on the inside cover. This entry shall include the year, the official designation of the section (County, Section number, Route, District number, Job number, and Contract number), the name of the Contractor, and the name and signature of the Resident. A list of all personnel (inspectors) assigned to or working on the project also shall be printed on the inside cover, and each person shall put his/her initials after his/her name. KDOT's return address shall be noted on the inside cover so that it may be returned if ever lost.

An entry must be made in the project diary for each day of the project, including weekends and holidays, except when the project is officially suspended. Entries must begin by the official start date or when the Contractor begins work, whichever is first. The diary shall contain a day-to-day record of all significant items relating to the project. The date and day of the week shall be shown on the top of the page. Also, the time(s) of arrival and departure of the Resident or staff shall be listed under the date. A description of the day activities, and the number and the type of workers for the general contractor and each of the subcontractors shall be recorded for each day. Other information that shall be documented in the project diary is:

- o Weather.
- o Progress schedule controlling item of work.
- o Working days charged and reason for partial or non-working days.
- o Traffic control inspections and changes.
- o Description and hours of material inspection (done by Material ENGINEERs)

- Important discussions with Contractor(s).
 - Official visitors and inspections.
 - Opening and closing of detours.
 - Work and materials rejected and reasons.
 - Time of discontinuing or resuming work and reasons.
 - Account of any time spent by Contractor's workers or equipment on disputable items of work.
 - The presence of railroad flaggers and whether the Contractor is to be reimbursed for their services.
 - Length and cause of any delay.
 - Dates on which payment began and end for Engineer's Field Office, or any other calendar-month item.
 - Description of important faxes and telephone calls. Unusual conditions, if any, such as high water, bridge failures, accidents/injuries, etc.
- b. **Inspector's Daily Report (IDR):** An Inspector's daily inspection field report shall be kept by the Resident and or his/her staff for each contract. Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) form BC-628 shall be used for the documentation of daily work. This form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from the KDOT Completed IDR forms shall be kept in chronological order in a 3- ring hard cover binder. The items shall be checked on the right side of the report when they are entered the Quantity Book. The information contained on this report shall identify:
- **Date**
 - **Name of Contractor/Sub-Contractor(s) that performs on pay items**
 - Weather
 - Item No.
 - Pay Item
 - Location of work
 - Quantity and Units
 - Evidence of Material Inspection.
 - Calculations and Sketches (if applicable)
- Note: Calculations and sketches shall be used to justify quantities of all items having foot, square foot, square yard, and cubic yard units. The calculations and sketches shall be based on accurate field measurements and shall be presented in a neat and concise manner on the bottom of the form, on the back page, and or on a separate additional sheet placed after IDR form sheet. Someone other than the person who performed the original calculations shall check all calculations.
- c. **Quantity Book:** A Quantity Book shall be kept the Resident and or his/her staff for each contract. IDOT form OC-625 shall be used for the documentation of quantities for federally funded projects only. A similar KDOT Quantity Book Form shall be used for all other projects. The KDOT Quantity Book Form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from the KDOT. A separate Quantity Book sheet shall be provided for each contract pay item. A title page listing the official designation of the section, the name address, and telephone number of the Contractor, and the address of KDOT shall be provided. Also, a sheet index page listing item number, item, and page number shall be provided. The Quantity Book Sheets (in numerical order), title page, and sheet index page shall all be kept in a 3-ring binder. Quantities shall be placed in this form daily.
- d. **Field Books:** Hard cover, bound field books shall be used by the Resident and or his/her staff to record all field measurements including but not limited to the following information:
- Daily field measurements used to justify quantities shown in the IDR

- Permanent survey records, layout checks, cross-sections
 - PCC paving summary
 - Bituminous concrete paving summary
 - Pile driving records
 - Depth checks (PCC and bituminous paving, sub-base, topsoil, curb and gutter, etc.)
- All field books shall be identified with the following information and shall include: Route(s) description, section number, year, and the field book number (Ex.: Field Book #1) shall be listed on the front cover with a black marker.
 - Project designation and the address of the KDOT offices in Campton Hills, Illinois as well as the KDOT PMs Name on the inside cover.
 - An index page that contains enough detail to show a reviewer the contents and location of the contents within the field book.
- e. Resident's Weekly Report: A weekly report containing a record of the contractor's progress shall be kept by the Resident. IDOT form BC-239 shall be used for the Resident's weekly Report. This report shall be filled out weekly, signed by the Resident, and a copy mailed to the Contractor's office as soon as possible (at no time shall the Contractor receive the copy later than 7 days from the date of the report). Copies of the report shall be marked c.c. for:
- Contractor
 - Project file (KDOT)
 - Resident's file
- f Other periodic reports for traffic control and project issues shall be completed and maintained as per IDOT policy and procedures.

The Resident shall keep his/her copies in chronological order, and contained within a hard covered 3-ring binder.

4. CHANGE ORDERS

Whenever it becomes apparent that extra work is necessary on a project, the Resident shall contact KDOT. KDOT shall determine the appropriate course of action. Payment for extra work shall be classified as either an agreed Unit Price or a Force Account. In the case when an Agreed Unit Price shall be used, The Resident shall submit a formal request letter to the Contractor. This letter shall list the requested item, unit, and estimated quantity for an Agreed Unit Price.

Once the Contractor's Agreed Unit Price letter is received, the KDOT shall review it. If the Agreed Unit Price letter is found acceptable, the Resident shall prepare the appropriate Change Order form and submit it to KDOT for further processing by IDOT. In the case when a Force Account is used, the process shall be same as that of an Agreed Unit Price, except that the Resident shall submit a formal request letter to the Contractor requesting an estimated amount for time, equipment and material costs for the proposed Force Account work.

No extra work shall be permitted unless authorized by KDOT.

The Resident shall document all additional work under Force Account, daily by using IDOT form BC-635 and both the Contractor and the Resident will retain copies.

Materials used on Force Account work that will be incorporated in the job must meet with satisfactory inspection.

The amounts of Labor, Equipment and Materials claimed by the Contractor on his submitted itemized bill, which he prepares at the completion of the extra work, must agree with the daily

amounts shown on the completed BC-635 forms.

Refer to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

The completed itemized bill shall be submitted to KDOT for approval, and Change Order processing.

Once KDOT and/or IDOT (Bureau of Construction), as the case may be, have approved the Change Order, the Resident shall add the Agreed Unit Price(s) or Force Account(s) to the next pay estimate as a line item.

All Change Orders shall be either IDOT form BC-22 (for projects using Federal funds) or a KDOT Change Order form. The KDOT Change Order form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and can be obtained from the KDOT.

5. PAY ESTIMATES

The Resident shall prepare an Engineer's Payment Estimate (pay estimate) for submittal and payment at least once a month for each contract. All documented partially and completed work that has all required material inspection should be shown for payment on the Engineer's Payment Estimate form. This form shall be used for all projects (except projects using Federal funds). The form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from KDOT.

The pay estimate form for projects using Federal funds shall be received from IDOT (Bureau of Construction –FAUS Projects) once a month. The Resident shall write in the quantities, sign his/her name to the bottom of the form, and return it to IDOT (Bureau of Construction –FAUS Projects) for processing of payment. Also, the Resident shall send a copy to KDOT for the job file, as well as retain a copy for Resident's file.

The Resident shall meet with the Contractor before the pay estimate is submitted to insure agreement of all quantities included in the pay estimate for the month. Any discrepancy or disagreement between the contractor and the ENGINEER shall be immediately reported to the KDOT.

The Resident shall then submit the pay estimate to KDOT for review and processing of payment.

6. INSPECTION MATERIAL

An independent Materials ENGINEER shall perform all required material inspection for all projects. The Materials ENGINEER shall be under the direct employment of ENGINEER and shall be assigned by the KDOT. The Resident shall coordinate direct, and schedule all material inspection with the Materials ENGINEER. The Material ENGINEER shall not be responsible for determining when, what, and where they should be performing material inspection. The Resident shall determine the type, frequency, and location as required by the IDOT Project Procedures Guide (Sampling Frequencies for Testing and Inspection) and/or KDOT.

All billings for material inspection services shall be checked and verified with the Project Diary by the Resident or his/her staff for correct dates, hours, and charges. Any disparities shall be reported to KDOT as soon as possible. Copies of all material inspection billings shall be kept in the Resident's file.

Materials inspection and documentation is the responsibility of the Materials ENGINEER. However, the Resident and his/her staff shall verify that the quality, quantity, and

frequency of all material inspection reports meet the requirements of TOOT (Bureau of Materials). Copies of completed material inspection reports shall be retained in the Resident's file.

7. PLAN QUANTITY ACCEPTANCE

The acceptance of plan quantities as final quantities for a number of the pay items is acceptable providing that KDOT and the Contractor agree in writing that the plan quantities are accurate and will be used as final quantities. The Resident shall receive a list of the items from KDOT that KDOT would like to agree upon.

The Resident and or his/her staff shall, from the plans, verify the accuracy of the quantity of each item on the list. The Resident shall then submit his/her findings, which shall include all calculations used to determine the accuracy of the quantity on the list to KDOT. The KDOT will review the Resident's calculations to determine which items to include on IDOT form BC-981. This form shall be presented to the Contractor at the Pre-Construction Conference and be reviewed, signed, and returned to KDOT before any construction work has begun.

8. CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT VERIFICATION

All construction layout and staking shall normally be provided by the Contractor and paid for by the item "Construction Layout Stakes". The Resident and or his/her staff shall recover and identify all horizontal control points, benchmarks, and right-of-way corners (for newly acquired parcels) prior to construction. The Resident shall instruct Contractor to submit copies of all field book information regarding layout on a daily basis to be retained in the Resident's file. The Resident and or his/her staff shall use standard survey methods to randomly check all horizontal locations and elevations for every staking operation. The Resident and or his/her staff shall document all layout checks in a field book. In the event that an error is found, the Resident shall notify the Contractor immediately and insure that he/she corrects the error as soon as possible. If an unnecessary amount of layout errors persist, the Resident shall notify KDOT as soon as possible.

9. TRAFFIC CONTROL INSPECTION

Inspection of all traffic control devices, signing, pavement marking, etc. *shall be inspected and photographed* by the Resident or his/her staff at least twice a day when the Contractor is working and once a day when is the Contractor not working. One of the traffic control inspections shall be done at the later part of the day, before the contractor leaves, to allow time for the contractor to correct any deficiencies before they leave at the end of the day. The Resident and or his/her staff shall verify that all traffic control is accordance with the Traffic Control plan, and all applicable standards. The Resident and or his/her staff shall notify the Contractor as soon as possible of any and all deficiencies including:

- a. Downed and/or damaged signs
- b. Downed and/or damaged barricades or sign panels
- c. Worn, ~~missing~~ or conflicting temporary pavement marking
- d. Malfunctioning or damaged temporary traffic signals and temporary roadway lighting

The Resident shall list the times of inspection, descriptions of any and all deficiencies, and description of conversation with Contractor in the Daily Diary and complete the appropriate IDOT forms for Traffic Control Inspection for daytime and/or nighttime inspection.

10. FINAL INSPECTIONS

- a. Traffic Signal/Roadway Lighting Installation: Once Traffic Signal/Roadway Lighting installation have been completed and energized, the Resident shall schedule a Pre-Tum On inspection with the Contractor and KDOT the Contractor shall address any deficiencies that are discovered as soon as possible. Once all deficiencies have been addressed, the Resident shall schedule a Tum On inspection with the Contractor, Maintenance Contractor, IDOT representative, controller manufacturer's technician (Traffic Signals) and the KDOT.
- b. Overall Project Inspection (Final Walk-Through): Upon notice from the Contractor of completion of the entire project, the Resident shall schedule a walk-through inspection with the Contractor, KDOT and any other agency (Municipal and/or State) representatives if there is any outside agency funding. The inspection shall consist of walking the length of all portions of roadway (both sides). The Resident shall include any and all deficiencies that are discovered in the Resident's Punch list. The Punch list shall be addressed to the Contractor and signed by the Resident. The Punch list shall be mailed to the Contractor, and a copy shall be sent to KDOT. Once all deficiencies have been addressed, the Resident shall conduct another inspection with the Contractor to insure that all the items on the punch list have been addressed.

11. FINALING OUT OF PROJECTS

Upon receiving notice of project completion from the Contractor, the Resident shall schedule a meeting with the Contractor and KDOT to finalize quantities for all items per contract. Once final quantities are agreeable with both the Contractor and KDOT, the Resident shall prepare an Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate, which shall include all final quantities with 1% retainage. The Engineer's Semi-final Pay Estimate shall then be submitted to KDOT for review and processing of payment.

The Resident shall also prepare Engineer's Final Pay Estimate, which shall be the same as the Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate with the exception that the retainage shall be reduced to 0%. This final pay estimate shall be presented on the Engineer's Final Pay Estimate form, which can be obtained from KDOT. The Resident shall also prepare and submit to KDOT the following:

- a. Balance Authorization sheet(s)
- b. Explanations for changes in total dollar values that exceed \$2000.00 per item
- c. Any un-approved Change Orders

The Balance Authorization form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and can be obtained from KDOT.

Once the Engineer's Final Pay Estimate is submitted to IDOT for approval, the Bureau of Materials shall check all items for the required materials inspection and certification. The Resident shall receive a list of material deficiencies from KDOT. The Resident then shall make a formal request to the Contractor and or the Materials ENGINEER for all needed material inspection and certification. Once the Resident receives all requested material inspection and certification, he/she shall submit it directly to I.D.O.T. (Bureau of Materials).

12. ~~RECORD~~ DRAWINGS and SCANNED JOB BOX

The Resident and or his/her staff shall provide a complete set of record drawings (as built plans) to K.D.O.T. for their records. The record drawings shall be marked as "RECORD DRAWINGS" dated and initialed by the individual(s) who prepared them. All sheets, regardless of whether they have been modified, shall be marked as RECORD or AS BUILT in an appropriate box or space. The drawings shall consist of a 24"x 36" size set of project plans that have all changes and

additions tagged by clouds or similar easy to see markings in red ink. In addition, the ENGINEER shall provide professionally scanned copies of all "AS BUILT" plans, as well as the entire IDOT or KDOT approved project job box, in PDF format as part of the engineering services for the project. A version of the "As Builts" in AutoCAD shall also be provided for GIS purposes. Copies of all photos taken by the RE and staff in JPEG format shall also be included in the final documents. These documents may be submitted on dedicated hard drives, flash drives or CDs, intended for archiving of important documents, depending on the file sizes.

COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICESOVERHEAD RATE 145.08%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0DATE 10/25/23

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	IN-HOUSE DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	OUTSIDE Direct Costs (F)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	Construction Engineering / Administration	1,358	\$ 62,471.43	\$ 90,633.55	\$ 8,450.00	\$ 20,615.57				\$ 182,170.55	91.49%
	Project Management & Administration	6	\$ 436.56	\$ 633.36		\$ 144.06				\$ 1,213.99	0.61%
x	Rubino Engineering, Inc.							\$ 15,733.00	\$ 15,733.00	\$ 15,733.00	7.90%
	TOTALS	1,364	\$ 62,907.99	\$ 91,266.91	\$ 8,450.00	\$ 20,759.64		\$ 15,733.00	\$ 15,733.00	\$ 199,117.54	100.00%

DBE 7.90%

Activity		Grand Total	Principal	Senior Resident Engineer	Senior Technician	Technician II
TOTAL		1364	2	295	56	1011
8.	Construction Engineering / Administration	Task Total:				
	0810 Construction Startup	Subtotal:		291	56	1011
	Utility Coordination Including On-site Meetings			27		31
	Set Up Project Documentation			24		4
	Pre-Construction Conference Attendance			3		3
	0820 Construction Observation / Documentation	Subtotal:		192	56	752
	Resident Engineer (16 weeks x 1.5 days/week x 8 hrs/day)			192		
	Construction Inspector (16 weeks x 5 days/week x 9 hrs/day + 4 Sat x 8 hrs/Sat)					752
	Cross Sections (before and after)				56	
	0830 Construction Close-out	Subtotal:		56		204
	Develop Punch List Items			4		4
	Inspect Punch List Items					4
	Final Walk Through with Client			4		4
	Complete Documentation Including Material Certification			40		160
	Plan Sheets - As Built			8		32
	0840 Construction Assistance	Subtotal:		16		24
	Construction Revisions			4		8
	RFIs			8		
	Roadway Items Shop Drawing Review			4		16
10.	Project Management & Administration	Task Total:	6	2	4	
	1000 Project Management & Administration	Subtotal:	6	2	4	
	Project Administration		6	2	4	

Exhibit B

DIRECT COSTS SUMMARY

Task	In-House Total Cost	Outside Total Costs	Combined Total Costs
Meetings, Data Collection & Coordination	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Survey	\$ 325.00	\$ -	\$ 325.00
Water Resources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Electrical and Lighting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Studies/Plans	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Structural Studies/Plans	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Quantity, Specifications & Estimates	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Engineering / Administration	\$ 8,125.00	\$ -	\$ 8,125.00
QC / QA	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Management & Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 8,450.00	\$ -	\$ 8,450.00

DIRECT COSTS TOTAL

Direct Cost Item	Quantity	Extended Cost
Vehicle (mileage)	0.00	\$ -
Vehicle (day)	130.00	\$ 8,450.00
FedEx	0.00	\$ -
Travel, Meals & Lodging	0.00	\$ -
Equipment Rental	0.00	\$ -
Reproductions - Outside	0.00	\$ -
Other Outside Direct Cost	0.00	\$ -
		\$ 8,450.00

Direct Cost Item	Unit	Cost per Unit
Vehicle (day)	day	\$ 65.000



PROPOSAL

October 19, 2023

To: Jesse Singer
Senior Resident Engineer
Ciorba
8725 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60631

Re: **QA Materials Testing Services**
Plank Road Shoulder Widening 61J69
Section 19-00524-00-SP
Project LU9J(551)
Job C-91-035-21
Kane County, IL

Proposal No. Q23.511_REV1

Via email: jsinger@ciorba.com

Dear Mr. Singer,

Rubino Engineering, Inc. is pleased to submit the following proposal to provide QA construction materials testing and inspection services for the above referenced project.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Rubino Engineering, Inc. received material quantities from Ciorba on October 16, 2023, and the following outlines our understanding of the requested scope of services:

Project Name and Description

PLANS FOR PROPOSED SHOULDER WIDENING

**FAU ROUTE 1119 (PLANK ROAD)
PLANK ROAD FROM ENGEL ROAD TO
WAUGHON ROAD
SHOULDER WIDENING IMPROVEMENTS
SECTION NO.: 19-00524-00-SP
PROJECT NO.: LU9J(551)
KANE COUNTY
C-91-035-21**

General Scope of Services

EARTHWORK TESTING

- Field testing of furnished excavation
 - Compaction by the nuclear method
 - Please call Rubino **ONE WEEK PRIOR** to Compaction testing so that Rubino can obtain samples to run a proctor *before* we are due on-site for testing.
- Laboratory testing of furnished excavation
 - Standard proctor AASHTO T-99
 - Sieve Analysis (Granular Material) or Hydrometer and Atterberg Limit Determination (Soil)
- Subgrade / Subbase stone proof roll and DCP testing

BITUMINOUS PAVING AND CONCRETE

- QA Field testing of hot mix asphalt (HMA) – density by the nuclear method
 - LR1030-2 Specification with Nuclear Gauge Acceptance
 - Random Number Generation required for the QC/QA Program for QA Nuclear Testing
- QA Laboratory testing of HMA - Bulk SG, Max SG, and Loss on Ignition

Exhibit B

- QA Field testing of uncured concrete
 - Slump, air, temperature, and casting of cylinders
 - Laboratory testing of cured concrete – compressive strength

Extras

- Re-inspection for failed tests
- Work areas not ready for inspection at the time scheduled
- Delays by the contractor
- Cancellations
- Overtime
- Any services not described and listed above

Rubino Engineering, Inc. proposes to provide experienced, technical personnel to perform the requested testing in general accordance with the client-provided project specifications. If any of the above information is incorrect, please notify us or change it on the signed copy of the proposal.

Based on the supplied material quantities for this project, the following summarizes our estimate for testing and is subject to change based on final scheduling:

Material	Estimated Number of trips	Half / Full Day *
FURNISHED EXCAVATION	2	Half (4 hours)
BITUMINOUS PAVING (PATCHES, SURFACE, DRIVEWAYS)	3	Half (4 hours)
BITUMINOUS PAVING (SHOULDERS)	3	Full (8 hours)
PROOF ROLLS AND DCP TESTING	2	Half (4 hours)
CONCRETE	2	Half (4 hours)

*Portal to Portal

FEES

The work will be accomplished on a unit price basis in accordance with the Rubino Engineering, Inc. Schedule of Services and Fees, and will be performed pursuant to the attached General Conditions. Copies of our Schedule of Services and Fees and General Conditions are enclosed herewith and incorporated into this proposal.

Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s fees will be determined by the actual amount of technical time expended for this project and the amount of laboratory testing performed by the client's request.

The fees charged under this agreement are subject to change 6 months from the date of the proposal.

Rubino Engineering, Inc. will proceed with the planned work only after receiving a signed copy of this proposal. Please complete the attached Project Data Sheet before returning the proposal to enable your file to be properly established.

Exhibit B

Plant Road Shoulder Widening 61J69 KDOT – QA Material Testing
Rubino Proposal No. Q23.511_REV1

October 19, 2023

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Material Tester 1 (hr)	Overtime MT1 (hr)	Material Tester 2 (hr)	Vehicle (day)	Project Manager (hr)	Nuclear Density Gauge (day)	Cylinders (each)	Sample Pickup	Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity	Bulk Specific Gravity	Reflex Extraction +	Ignition Oven Test /	Standard Proctor	Sieve Analysis	Hydrometer / Atterberg Limits	DCP
			\$130.00	\$195.00	\$135.00	\$65.00	\$160.00	\$60.00	\$20.00	\$325.00	\$172.50	\$142.50	\$189.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$95.00	\$250.00	\$30.00
Q23.511 61J69																		
HMA Surface Course, Mix "D", N50	99	TON	4			1	1	1										
Class D Patches, Type II, 12 inch	54	SY	4			1	1	1										
HMA Shoulders, 8-inch	4,948	SY	24			3	6	3		2	2	2	2					
HMA Driveway Pavement, 8-inch	203	SY	4			1	1	1										
Furnished Excavation	2,070	CY			8	2	3	2		2				2	1	2		
Proof Rolls and DCP Testing	n/a	n/a			8	2												2
Concrete Gutter, Type A	246	FOOT	4			1	1		6	1								
Controlled Low Strength Material	414	CY	4			1	1		6	1								
			44	0	16	12	14	8	12	6	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
GRAND TOTAL = \$15,733.00			\$5,720.00	\$0.00	\$2,160.00	\$780.00	\$2,240.00	\$480.00	\$240.00	\$1,950.00	\$346.00	\$286.00	\$378.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$95.00	\$500.00	\$50.00

PROJECT SCHEDULING

Please book testing services prior to 4pm the day before testing is needed via our website:

<https://rubinoeng.com/schedule-field-testing>

The office and field project manager will be notified, and you will receive a confirmation email and possibly a follow up phone call or email for additional project information.

Changes to the schedule or cancellations: scheduling@rubinoeng.com

Please call the office with any questions or changes to the schedule between 8am to 4pm.

CLOSING

Rubino appreciates the opportunity to offer our services for this project and we look forward to working with your company. Please contact me with questions pertaining to this proposal or requests for additional services.

Respectfully submitted,

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.

Michelle Lipinski

Michelle A. Lipinski, PE

President

michelle.lipinski@rubinoeng.com

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. IS:
AN AASHTO-ACCREDITED LABORATORY
IDOT PREQUALIFIED
IDOT DBE-CERTIFIED (100% WOMAN-OWNED)

Exhibit B

Plant Road Shoulder Widening 61J69 KDOT – QA Material Testing
Rubino Proposal No. Q23.511_REV1

October 19, 2023

Rubino Engineering, Inc.			
Schedule of Construction Materials Testing Services & Fees through December 31, 2023 (Illinois Prevailing Wage)			
LABORATORY TESTING SERVICES			
Compression testing of concrete, mortar and grout specimens by ASTM procedures	Per Cylinder		\$ 20.00
Pick-up of test cylinders and transportation to lab (min. 2), or cancellation hours (min. 4)			
(Does not include vehicle charge)	Per hour		\$105.00
Density relationship of soils			
ASTM D698 - AASHTO T99 (Standard Proctor)	Each		\$250.00
ASTM D1557 - AASHTO T180 (Modified Proctor)	Each		\$305.00
Asphalt			
Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity	Each		\$172.50
Bulk Specific Gravity	Each		\$142.50
Ignition Oven Test / Reflux Extraction + Sieve Analysis	Each		\$189.00
Core Densities	Each		\$ 50.00
Sieve Analysis (Washed)	Each		\$ 95.00
Hydrometer	Each		\$150.00
Atterberg Limits	Each		\$100.00
Sample preparation for the above tests	Each		\$ 60.00
MATERIAL TESTER - 1 - Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.			
Per Hour			\$130.00
Per Hour Overtime (before 7am, after 3pm and Saturdays)			\$195.00
Per Hour Overtime Sundays and Holidays			\$260.00
MATERIAL TESTER - 2 - Field inspection of fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.			
Per Hour			\$135.00
Per Hour Overtime (before 7am, after 3pm and Saturdays)			\$202.50
Per Hour Overtime Sundays and Holidays			\$270.00
EQUIPMENT CHARGES			
Vehicle Charge - Round Trip	Per Day		\$ 65.00
Nuclear Density Gauge	Per Day		\$ 60.00
DCP Equipment	Per Day		\$ 30.00
CORING SERVICES			
P.C. Concrete or Bituminous Concrete Coring - Personnel & Equipment	Per Hour		\$280.00
Diamond Bit Charge, per inch diameter, per inch depth	Per Inch		\$ 4.25
ENGINEERING SERVICES			
Principal Engineer	Per Hour		\$185.00
Project Engineer/Manager	Per Hour		\$160.00
Administrative Assistant	Per Hour		\$ 75.00
Report Review	Each		\$ 75.00

REMARKS

- 1) All fees and services are provided in accordance with the attached Rubino Engineering, Inc. General Conditions.
- 2) Unit prices/rates are in effect for 6 months from the date of this proposal and are subject to change without notice thereafter if not noted above.
- 3) Overtime rates are applicable for services performed in excess of 8 hours per day Monday through Friday, before 7:00 AM or after 3:00 PM, and for all hours worked on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. The overtime rate is 1.5 times the applicable hourly rate. Sundays and holidays are double time.
- 4) All rates are billed on a portal-to-portal basis.
- 5) Standby time due to delays beyond our control will be charged at the applicable hourly rate.

Exhibit B

Plant Road Shoulder Widening 61J69 KDOT – QA Material Testing
Rubino Proposal No. Q23.511_REV1

October 19, 2023

- 6) Transportation and per diem are charged at the applicable rates per trip.
- 7) Rates involving mileage (including transportation, mobilization, vehicle and trip charges) are subject to change based upon increases in the national average gasoline price.
- 8) A minimum charge of 4 hours applies to field testing and observation services up to 4 hours. Over 4 hours a minimum of 8 hours applies. Time calculated portal to portal and includes equipment loading, travel, and report preparation.
- 9) Scheduling or cancellation of field testing and observation services is required no less than the working day prior to the date the services are to be performed. Services cancelled without advance and/or inadequate notice will be assessed a minimum 4-hour charge.
- 10) For all Rubino Engineering, Inc. services, a project management/engineering review charge will be billed for all reports issued for the scheduling/supervision of personnel and the evaluation/review of data and reports.
- 11) The minimum billing increment for time is a half hour.
- 12) A project set-up charge of a minimum of two hours applies to all projects.
- 13) Professional Services rates are exclusive of expert deposition or testimony time.
This proposal is based on Rubino Engineering, Inc. being scheduled on an on-call basis and letters of certification will not be provided unless Rubino Engineering, Inc. is notified in advance and Rubino Engineering, Inc. is scheduled for full time inspection and testing of the area or item to be certified.
- 14) If special inspections are required by the city where the construction is to take place, it must be brought to the attention of Rubino Engineering, Inc. prior to the start of construction as additional charges will apply.
- 15) Prevailing wage fees are subject to change based on the Illinois Department of Labor.
- 16) Services and fees not listed on this schedule may be quoted on request.

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

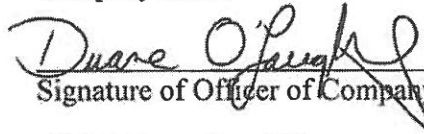
Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Ciorba Group, Inc.

Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

Chief Operating Officer

Title

10/25/2023

Date

CONSULTANT DISCLOSURE

As of October 25, 2023, Ciorba Group, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5 percent holdings in Ciorba Group:

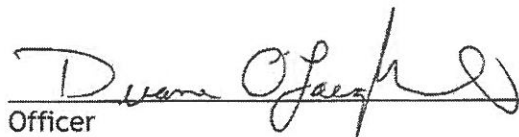
Salvatore Di Bernardo 51.4%
2406 Park Place
Evanston, IL 60201

Duane O'Laughlin 9.4%
117 Bobolink Drive
Grayslake, IL 60030

Tony Wolff 7.5%
34380 Tangueray Drive
Grayslake, IL 60030

Melissa Bentz 5.1%
337 Addison Avenue
Elmhurst, IL 60126

Brett Sauter 5.1%
6821 Powell Street
Downers Grove, IL 60515



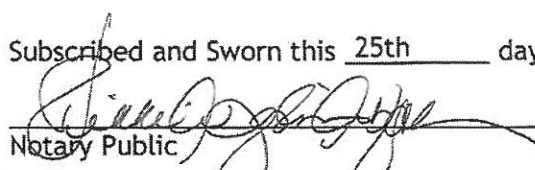
Officer

October 25, 2023

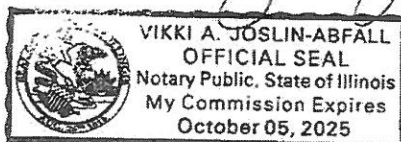
Date

Chief Operating Officer
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 25th day of October, 2023

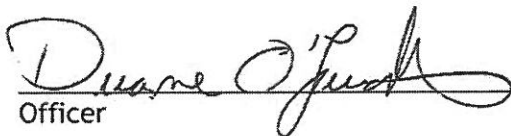


Notary Public



FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of October 25, 2023, Ciorba Group, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544. The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.



Officer

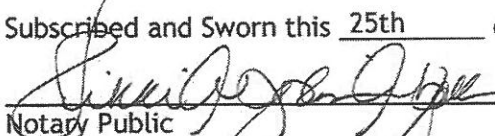
October 25, 2023

Date

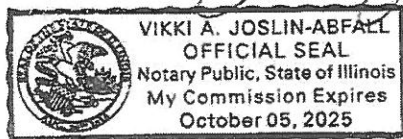
Chief Operating Officer

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 25th day of October, 2023



Notary Public





Section Number 19-00524-00-SP
HISP Plank Road - Engel Road to Waughon Road

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

